### **SCHEDULE A**

# PROPOSED ANNUAL BUDGET AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

**OF** 

### CITY OF MATLOSANA MUNICIPALITY (NW403)

### 2021/22 – 2023/24 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

Copies of this document is available:

- In the Office of the Speaker
- All public libraries within the municipality
  - At www.matlosana.gov.za

#### Table of contents ANNEXURE PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

1.1	MAYOR'S REPORT	1
1.2	COUNCIL RESOLUTION	3
1.3	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	
1.4	OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK	7
1.5	OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK	.16
1.6	CAPITAL EXPENITURE	21
1.7	ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES	.22
PART	2 SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	
2.1	OVEVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS	.38
2.2	OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP	.40
2.3	MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE AND INDICATORS	
2.4	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLIIES	.49
2.5	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	
2.6	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING	.52
2.7	COUNCILLORS AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	63
2.8	MONTHLY TARGET FOR REVENUE	
2.9	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS	.72
2.10	LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS	.82
2.11	OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS	.84
2.12	MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE1	
List of	f tables	
	1 Consolidated Overview of the 2021/22 MTREF	7
	2 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source	
Table	3 Percentage growth in revenue classified by main revenue source	۰۵ ۵
Table	4 Operating Transfers and Grant receipts	9 11
	5 Comparison of proposed rates to levied for the 2021/22 financial year	
Table	6 Water Tariffs	13
	7 Comparison between current electricity charges and increases (domestic)	
	8 Waste removal tariffs	
	9 MBRR Table SA14 – Household bills	
	10 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item	
	11 Repairs and maintenance per asset class	
	12 2017/18 Medium – term capital budget per vote	
	13 MBRR Table A1- Budget Summary	
	14 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure	
	ification)	
	15 MBRR Table A3 – Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure	hv
		<b>26</b>
	16 MBRR Table A4 – Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	.27
	17 MBRR Table A5 – Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classificati	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	29
Table	18 MBRR Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position	
	19 MBRR Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flow Statement	
	20 MBRR Table A8 Cash Back Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation	
	21 MBRR Table A9 Asset Management	.34

Table 22 MBRR Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement	37
Table 23 MBRR Table SA4 – Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives a	and
	41
Table 24 MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives a	and
	42
Table 25 MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives a	and
budgeted operating capital	.42
Table 26 MBRR Table SA7 Measurable Performance objectives	.46
Table 27 MBRR Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmark	
Table 28 MBRR SA15 - Detail Investment Information	
Table 29 MBRR SA16 – Investment particular by maturity	
Table 30 Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF	54
Table 31 MBRR SA17 – Detail of borrowing	
Table 32 MBRR SA18 – Capital transfers and grant receipts	56
Table 33 MBRR A7 – Budget Cash flow statement	
Table 34 MBRR A8 – Cash Back Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation	
Table 35 MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement	58
Table 36 MBRR SA19 – Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes	61
Table 37 MBRR SA20 – Reconciliation between of transfers, grant receipts and unsp	ent
funds	.62
Table 38 MBRR SA22 Summary of councillors and staff benefits	63
Table 39 MBRR SA23 – Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/	/ of
councillors /senior managers)	64
Table 40 MBRR SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers	
Table 41 MBRR Table SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure	
	-4-1
Table 42 MBRR Table SA26 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vo	
	.67
Table 43 MBRR Table SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (stand	.67 lard
Table 43 MBRR Table SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (stand classification)	.67 ard .68
Table 43 MBRR Table SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (stand classification)	.67 lard .68 69
Table 43 MBRR Table SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (stand classification)	.67 ard .68 69 ard
Table 43 MBRR Table SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (stand classification)  Table 44 MBRR Table SA28 – Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)  Table 45 MBRR Table SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (stand classification)	.67 lard .68 69 lard 70
Table 43 MBRR Table SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (stand classification)  Table 44 MBRR Table SA28 – Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)  Table 45 MBRR Table SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (stand classification)  Table 46 MBRR Table SA30 – Budgeted monthly cash flow	.67 ard .68 69 ard 70
Table 43 MBRR Table SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (stand classification)  Table 44 MBRR Table SA28 – Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)  Table 45 MBRR Table SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (stand classification)  Table 46 MBRR Table SA30 – Budgeted monthly cash flow	.67 ard .68 69 ard 70 71
Table 43 MBRR Table SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (stand classification)  Table 44 MBRR Table SA28 – Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)  Table 45 MBRR Table SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (stand classification)  Table 46 MBRR Table SA30 – Budgeted monthly cash flow	.67 lard .68 69 lard 70 71 72
Table 43 MBRR Table SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (stand classification)  Table 44 MBRR Table SA28 – Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)  Table 45 MBRR Table SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (stand classification)  Table 46 MBRR Table SA30 – Budgeted monthly cash flow  Table 47 MBRR SA34a – Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class  Table 48 MBRR SA34c – Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class  Table 49 MBRR SA35 – Future financial implications of the capital budget	.67 lard .68 69 lard 70 71 72
Table 43 MBRR Table SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (stand classification)  Table 44 MBRR Table SA28 – Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)  Table 45 MBRR Table SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (stand classification)  Table 46 MBRR Table SA30 – Budgeted monthly cash flow  Table 47 MBRR SA34a – Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class  Table 48 MBRR SA34c – Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class  Table 49 MBRR SA35 – Future financial implications of the capital budget	.67 ard .68 69 ard 70 71 72 74
Table 43 MBRR Table SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (stand classification)  Table 44 MBRR Table SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)  Table 45 MBRR Table SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (stand classification)  Table 46 MBRR Table SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow  Table 47 MBRR SA34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class  Table 48 MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class  Table 49 MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget  Table 50 MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote	.67 lard .68 69 lard 70 71 72 74 81
Table 43 MBRR Table SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (stand classification)  Table 44 MBRR Table SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)  Table 45 MBRR Table SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (stand classification)  Table 46 MBRR Table SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow  Table 47 MBRR SA34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class  Table 48 MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class  Table 49 MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget  Table 50 MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote  Table 51 MBRR SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial year  Table 52 MBRR SA2 - Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/ expendit	.67 lard .68 69 lard 70 72 74 81 82
Table 43 MBRR Table SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (stand classification)  Table 44 MBRR Table SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)  Table 45 MBRR Table SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (stand classification)  Table 46 MBRR Table SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow  Table 47 MBRR SA34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class  Table 48 MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class  Table 49 MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget  Table 50 MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote  Table 51 MBRR SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial year  Table 52 MBRR SA2 - Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/ expendit type and department).	.67  ard .68 69  ard 71 72 74 81 82 87
Table 43 MBRR Table SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (stand classification)  Table 44 MBRR Table SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)  Table 45 MBRR Table SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (stand classification)  Table 46 MBRR Table SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow	.67  ard .68 69  ard 71 72 74 81 87 87
Table 43 MBRR Table SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (stand classification)  Table 44 MBRR Table SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)  Table 45 MBRR Table SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (stand classification)  Table 46 MBRR Table SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow  Table 47 MBRR SA34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class  Table 48 MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class  Table 49 MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget  Table 50 MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote  Table 51 MBRR SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial year  Table 52 MBRR SA2 - Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/ expendit type and department)  Table 53 MBRR SA3 - Supporting detail to statement of financial position  Table 54 MBRR SA9 - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions.	.67 lard .68 69 lard 70 71 72 81 82 87 88 88
Table 43 MBRR Table SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (stand classification)  Table 44 MBRR Table SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)  Table 45 MBRR Table SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (stand classification)  Table 46 MBRR Table SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow	.67 lard .68 69 lard 70 71 82 87 88 88 88 88
Table 43 MBRR Table SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (stand classification)  Table 44 MBRR Table SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)  Table 45 MBRR Table SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (stand classification)  Table 46 MBRR Table SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow	.67 lard .68 69 lard 70 71 72 81 82 87 88 89 89
Table 43 MBRR Table SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (stand classification)  Table 44 MBRR Table SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)  Table 45 MBRR Table SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (stand classification)  Table 46 MBRR Table SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow	.67 lard .68 69 lard 70 71 72 81 87 87 88 89 91
Table 43 MBRR Table SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (stand classification)  Table 44 MBRR Table SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)  Table 45 MBRR Table SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (stand classification)  Table 46 MBRR Table SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow	.67 lard .68 69 lard 70 71 81 87 87 88 89 91 92
Table 43 MBRR Table SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (stand classification)  Table 44 MBRR Table SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)  Table 45 MBRR Table SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (stand classification)  Table 46 MBRR Table SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow  Table 47 MBRR SA34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class  Table 48 MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget  Table 50 MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote  Table 51 MBRR SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial year  Table 52 MBRR SA3 - Supporting detail to statement of financial position  Table 53 MBRR SA3 - Supporting detail to statement of financial position  Table 54 MBRR SA3 - Supporting detail to statement of financial position  Table 55 MBRR SA3 - List of external mechanisms  Table 56 MBRR SA 11- Property rates by summary  Table 57 NBRR SA 12a - Property rates by category (Current year)  Table 58 MBRR SA 12b - Property rates by category (Budget year)  Table 59 MBRR SA13a - Service Tariffs by category	.67 lard .68 69 lard 70 71 82 87 88 89 91 93 94
Table 43 MBRR Table SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (stand classification)  Table 44 MBRR Table SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)  Table 45 MBRR Table SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (stand classification)  Table 46 MBRR Table SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow  Table 47 MBRR SA34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class  Table 48 MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class  Table 49 MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget  Table 50 MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote  Table 51 MBRR SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial year  Table 52 MBRR SA2 - Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/ expendit type and department).  Table 53 MBRR SA3 - Supporting detail to statement of financial position  Table 54 MBRR SA9 - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions.  Table 55 MBRR SA3 - List of external mechanisms  Table 56 MBRR SA 11- Property rates by summary  Table 57 NBRR SA 12a - Property rates by category (Current year)  Table 58 MBRR SA 12b - Property rates by category (Budget year)  Table 59 MBRR SA13a - Service Tariffs by category - explanatory	.67 lard .68 69 70 71 72 74 82 87 88 89 91 92 93
Table 43 MBRR Table SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (stand classification)  Table 44 MBRR Table SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)  Table 45 MBRR Table SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (stand classification)  Table 46 MBRR Table SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow  Table 47 MBRR SA34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class  Table 48 MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget  Table 50 MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote  Table 51 MBRR SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial year  Table 52 MBRR SA3 - Supporting detail to statement of financial position  Table 53 MBRR SA3 - Supporting detail to statement of financial position  Table 54 MBRR SA3 - Supporting detail to statement of financial position  Table 55 MBRR SA3 - List of external mechanisms  Table 56 MBRR SA 11- Property rates by summary  Table 57 NBRR SA 12a - Property rates by category (Current year)  Table 58 MBRR SA 12b - Property rates by category (Budget year)  Table 59 MBRR SA13a - Service Tariffs by category	.67 lard .68 69 70 71 72 74 82 87 88 89 91 92 93 94

#### **Abbreviations and Acronyms**

AMR Automated Meter Reading

ASGISA Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative

**BPC** Budget Planning Committee

**CBD** Central Business District

**CFO** Chief Financial Officer

MM Municipal Manager

**CPI** Consumer Price Index

**CRRF** Capital Replacement Reserve Fund

**DBSA** Development Bank of South Africa

**DoRA Division of Revenue Act** 

**DWA** Department of Water Affairs

**EE** Employment Equity

**EEDSM** Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management

**EM** Executive Mayor

FBS Free basic services

GAMAP Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice

**GDP** Gross domestic product

**GFS** Government Financial Statistics

**GRAP General Recognised Accounting Practice** 

HR Human Resources

**IDP** Integrated Development Strategy

IT Information Technology

km kilometre

**KPA** Key Performance Area **KPI** Key Performance Indicator

kWh kilowatt litre

LED Local Economic Development

**MFMA Municipal Financial Management Act** 

MIG Municipal Infrastructure Grant

**MMC** Member of Mayoral Committee

**MPRA Municipal Properties Rates Act** 

**MSA** Municipal Systems Act

MTEF Medium-term Expenditure Framework

MTREF Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework

NERSA National Electricity Regulator South Africa

NGO Non-Governmental organisations

**NKPIs National Key Performance Indicators** 

OHS Occupational Health and Safety

**OP** Operational Plan

**PBO** Public Benefit Organisations

PHC Provincial Health Care

**PMS** Performance Management System

PPE Property Plant and Equipment

PPP Public Private Partnership

**RG** Restructuring Grant

SALGA South African Local Government Association

**SDBIP Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan** 

**SMME Small Micro and Medium Enterprises** 

#### PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

### 1.1 INTRODUCTION (Executive Mayor)

STATE OF THE CITY ADDRESS DELIEVERED BY EXECUTIVE MAYOR, COUNCILLOR MAETU KGAILE,

#### **3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

In March 2020, the deathly Corona virus (COVID-19) spread rapidly across the globe. This had and still have the severe social and economic impact on the country. The state of the economy in South Africa as a whole has recorded a decline in the economic output due to COVID-19 restrictions that has negatively affected the economy.

The state of the economy continues to have an adverse effect on the consumers of the City of Matlosana in the 2021/22 financial year. As a result, the municipal revenue and cash flow remain under pressure. Therefore, the application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the City of Matlosana's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

The City will continue with efforts to enhance revenue. However, more needs to be done to ensure the sustainability of the municipality as the Auditor General has expressed itself over the going concern matter of the municipality.

In South Africa, economic growth has continued to stagnate and weaknesses in the world economy are likely to amplify our own challenges. The outlook remains highly uncertain, and the economic effects of the pandemic are far-reaching. Rising unemployment and income losses has affected the debt collection of the City of Matlosana. The GDP is expected to recover in late 2023.

In addition to low growth, South Africa's biggest economic risk is Eskom. Ongoing problems with the utility's operations continue to disrupt the supply of electricity to households and businesses. Government has allocated significant resources to assist Eskom.

South Africa's public finances deteriorated over the past decade; a trend that accelerated in recent years as low growth led to large revenue shortfalls. For 10 years, the country has run large budget deficits. This has put the country deeply in debt, to the point where interest payments have begun.

National Treasury's MFMA circulars 107 and 108 were used to guide with the compilation of the 2021/22 – 2023/24 MTREF.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2021/22 – 2023/24 MTREF can be summarized as follows:

- The declining economic growth, which is impacted further by COVID-19.
- High unemployment rate and the impact on household ability to pay for municipal services.
- The 2021 MTREF includes large reduction in planned transfers to municipalities.
- The real economic growth is projected to be 3.3% in 2021. Although he growth rates are likely to improve as restrictions are removed, the output is expected to return to prepandemic levels in 2024. The recovery in South Africa will be slower than many of its developing-country peers.
- CPI inflation estimates over 2021/22 medium term are 3,9%; 4,2% and 4.4% respectively.
- The economic challenges will continue to exert pressure on municipal revenue generation and collection levels.

- Securing the health of the asset base (especially the revenue generating assets) by increasing spending on repairs and maintenance and renewal of assets;
- The increased cost of bulk water and electricity (due to tariff increases from Midvaal and Eskom), which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents. Continuous high tariff increases are not sustainable – as there will be a point where services will no longer be affordable:
- A growing debtor's book as well as the remaining outstanding creditors, especially for bulk services;
- Wage increases for municipal staff that continues to exceed consumer inflation, as well as the need to fill critical vacancies with limited resources;
- The declining liquidity ratio due to budgeted deficit of financial performance
- The impact of the current COVID 19 epidemic on the consumer base of the municipality and the sustainability of the municipality.

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2021/22 MTREF:

- Price increases in the inputs of services that are beyond the control of the municipality are
  for instance the cost of bulk water and electricity. Furthermore, tariffs need to remain or
  move towards being cost reflective; and should take into account the need to address
  infrastructure backlogs.
- The cost containment measures that was implemented to eliminate wasteful expenditure, reprioritise spending and ensure savings on six focus areas namely;

Consultancy fees;

No credit cards:

Travel and related costs:

Advertising:

Catering and event;

As well as the costs for accommodation.

The Municipalities did take note of the cost containment measures as per Municipal Cost Containment Regulation – Circular 97. The municipality also developed a Cost Containment policy that was approved on 21 October 2019.

In view of the aforementioned, the following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2021/22 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2021/22 MTREF

	Budget Year 2020/2021	Budget Year 2021/2022	Budget Year +1 2022/2023	Budget Year+2 2023/2024
	R '000	R '000	R '000	R '000
Total Operating Revenue	(3 399 142)	(3 331 180)	(3 483 588)	(3 611 463)
Total Operating Expenditure	3 382 374	3 573 723	3 628 316	3 796 776
Total Capital	(162 800)	(167 630)	(175 431)	(194 403)
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year after Capital contribution	179 568	74 912	(30 703)	(9 089)

The two outer years, operational revenue will increase by 4.2% and 4.4% respectively.

Total operating expenditure for the 2021/22 financial year has been appropriated at R 3.3 billion.

The bulk of the capital programs will be funded from Government grants and transfers. No provision is made for Council funded capital in the coming financial year. Council funded capital must be cash backed.

#### 1.4 OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK

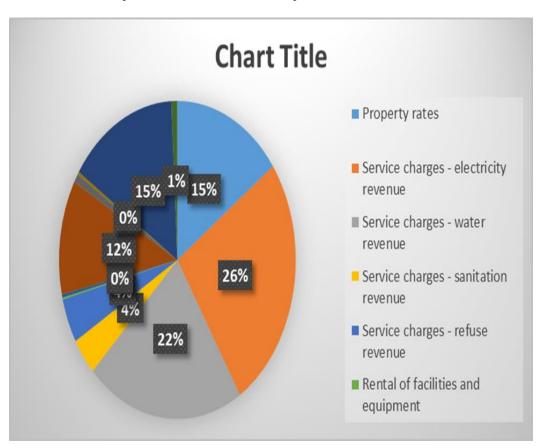
For the City of Matlosana to continue improving the quality of services to its citizens, it needs to generate the required revenue. In these tough economic conditions, strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of any municipality. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs, unemployment, poverty and ageing infrastructure. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

The municipality's revenue strategy is builds around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Growth in the City and continued economic development;
- Efficient revenue management which aims to ensure maximum annual collection rate for property rates and other key service charges;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa;
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act; 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA) as amended;
- Increased ability to extend new services and recover costs;
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services;
- Enforcement of the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

To achieve the above the municipality, need to investigate the implementation of Smart metering technology that will assist with accurate billing, water and electricity theft and reduces the cost of meter readings and overtime to process it. The municipality is in the process of implementing Smart Metering.





#### Table 3 Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus/deficit.

Revenue generated from rates and service charges forms a significant percentage of the revenue basket for the Municipality. Rates and service charges revenue comprise 71 % of the total revenue mix in 2021/22. The above table includes revenue foregone arising from discounts and rebates associated with the tariff policies of the Municipality.

Property rates is the third largest revenue source totaling 15 % and will increase to R 498 million.

The fourth largest source (besides other service charges) is transfer recognised-operational grants and transfers totaled R 494.6 million in the 2021/22 financial year.

#### Find below explanations for increases in excess of 6%:

- Electricity is currently increased by 6% of basic charges and 5.22% of consumption. These
  percentages may increase further based on NERSA final increases.
- Water revenue will increase with 8% because of the bulk increase from Midvaal of 8%.
- Services charges on Refuse and Sanitation will be increased with 6%.
- Interest of outstanding debtors will increase in line with the adjustment budget and 2018/19 audited outcome.
- Fines and penalties will increase as the municipality increase its debt collection and fines for illegal connections.

The following table gives a breakdown of the various operating grants and subsidies allocated to the municipality over the medium term:

Table 4 Supporting Table SA18 Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts.

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cui	rent Year 2020	/21		edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2021/22	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		358 630	401 392	379 450	479 973	551 344	551 344	493 610	527 903	525 722
Local Government Equitable Share										
Equitable Share		354 377	392 856	369 400	466 536	537 907	537 907	484 096	515 794	517 385
Ex panded Public Works Programme Integrate		2 108	2 037	1 983	2 092	2 092	2 092	1 786	0	-
Local Government Financial Management Gra		2 145	2 215	2 680	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 100	3 100	3 100
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	1 013	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant			4 284	4 374	4 345	4 345	4 345	4 628	5 009	5 237
EEDSM					4 000	4 000	4 000		4 000	
Provincial Government:		1 310	1 394	980	823	823	823	1 016	0	_
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	478	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		1 310	916	980	823	823	823	1 016	0	-
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-
Other grant providers:		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	359 940	402 786	380 430	480 796	552 167	552 167	494 626	527 903	525 722
Capital Transfers and Grants			_							
National Government:		172 460	229 405	130 875	162 800	162 800	162 800	167 630	175 431	194 403
Integrated National Electrification Programme (	Grant		22 000	3 960	24 251	24 251	24 251	26 707	22 000	25 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	00000	103 356	115 405	83 115	82 549	82 549	82 549	87 923	95 178	99 509
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grai	nt	48 740	75 000	40 800	56 000	56 000	56 000	43 000	38 253	44 219
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	17 000	-	_	-	-	10 000	20 000	25 675
			7 000	3 000						
Provincial Government:		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-
District Municipality:		-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
		3				44.000	14 000	_	-	_
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	14 000			_	
Other grant providers:  Developers Contribution  Unspecified		<b>-</b> - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	14 000 14 000 –	14 000	<del>-</del> -	- -	- -
Developers Contribution	5							-		- - 194 403

Tariff setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. When rates, tariffs and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, salary and wage increases, other input costs of services provided by the municipality and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality.

The percentage increase of Midvaal Water's bulk tariff is far beyond the mentioned inflation target and will be 8% for 2021/22. Bulk electricity tariff increases are determined by external agencies such as the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa. The impact it has on the municipality's electricity tariffs is largely beyond the control of the Municipality. Discounting the impact of these price increases in lower consumer tariffs will erode the Municipality's future financial position and viability.

The consumer price index is not a good measure of the cost increases of goods and services relevant to municipalities. The basket of goods and services utilised for the calculation of the CPI consist of items like food, petrol and medical services, whereas items such as the cost of remuneration, bulk purchases of electricity and water, and fuel inform the cost drivers of municipalities. The current challenge facing the Municipality is managing the gap between cost

drivers and tariffs levied, as any shortfall must be made up by either operational gains or service level reductions.

#### 1.4.1 Property Rates

Property rates cover the cost of the provision of general services. Determining the effective property rate tariff is therefore an integral part of the municipality's budgeting process. Property rates will increase with 3.9%. The municipality will implement the new valuation roll during the 2020/21 financial year.

The following stipulations in the Property Rates Policy are highlighted:

•Residential - The first R 15 000 of the market value of a property assigned in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll is statutorily exempted from the levying of rates as per the provisions of section 17 (1) (h) of the MPRA)

Retired or disabled persons on residential property only who earn less than or equals two government pensions can qualify for (100%) discount, the property must be categorized as residential.

Table 5 Comparison of rates to levied for the 2021/22 financial year

Category	Current Tariff (1 July 2020)	Proposed tariff (from 1 July 2021)
	R	R
Residential properties	0.01359	0.01412
State owned properties	0.03242	0.013268
Business & Commercial	0.03242	0.03368
Agricultural	0.00339	0.00352
Vacant land	0.03242	0.03368
Industrial	0.03242	0.03368
Public benefit organization properties	0.01359	0.01412

#### 1.4.2 Sale of Water and Impact on Tariff Increases

South Africa faces similar challenges with regard to water supply as it did with electricity, since demand growth out strips supply. The City of Matlosana is facing the similar dilemma as any municipality in the Country. Consequently, National Treasury urges municipalities to review the level and structure of their water tariffs carefully, with a view to ensure:

- That water tariffs are fully cost-reflective including the cost of maintenance and renewal
  of purification plants and water networks; and the cost associated with reticulation
  expansion;
- That water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service and ensure the provision of free water to the poorest of the poor(indigent); and
- That water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption (e.g. through increasing block tariffs).

One of the focus areas in the 2020/21 MTREF need to be the curbing of water distribution losses. In this regard, the municipality has developed a plan for water distribution losses.

Midvaal Water Company will increase its bulk tariffs by 8 percent.

The tariff structure is designed to charge higher levels of consumption at a higher rate.

The basic charge for water will increase with 6% and consumption on a sliding scale up to 8%.

All registered indigents will again be granted 6 kl water free of charge seeTable 6 Water Tariffs.

Table SA14 will shows the impact of the increases in water tariffs on the water charges for a single dwelling house:

Table 6

CATEGORY	CURRENT TARIFFS 2020/21	PROPOSED TARIFFS 2021/22
	Rand per ke	Rand per kℓ
RESIDENTIAL		
For the first 6kl, per kl: 1-6	R 22,93	R24,76
For the following 14 kl, per kl: 7 - 20	R28,09	R 30,34
For the following 30 kl, per kl: 21 - 50	R 28,98	R 31,30
For the following 50 kl, per kl: 51 - 100	R29,98	R 32,38
For the following 100 kl, per kl: 101 - 200	R 31,62	R 34,15
For the following 100 kl, per kl: 201 - 300	R 33,51	R 36,19
For the following 100 kl, per kl: 301 -	R 42,20	R 45,58

#### 1.4.3 Sale of Electricity and Impact on Tariff Increases

The municipality have budgeted for a electricity tariff increase of 5.02 percent on electricity consumption that will be subject to the Eskom increases approved by Nersa and can be much higher. Basic charges with effect from 1 July 2021 will increase with 6%. Increases on consumption will be implemented on a sliding scale in accordance with the block tariffs for consumption. The municipality still awaits the latest available draft tariff increases from the National Electricity regulator of South Africa.

The inadequate electricity bulk capacity and the impact of distribution losses remains a challenge for the municipality.

All registered indigents consumers will be granted 50 Kwh of electricity per month free of charge.

The following table shows the impact of the increases in electricity tariffs on the electricity charges for domestic customers:

#### Table 7 Comparison between current electricity charges and increases (Domestic)

Table SA14 will shows the impact of the increases in electricity tariffs on the electricity charges for a single dwelling house:

Monthly consumption kWh	Current amount Payable 2020/21 R	Proposed amount Payable 2021/22 R
1-50	1.1046	1.1620
51-350	1.4120	1.4854
351-600	1.8988	1.9975
601-1500	2.1811	2.2945
>1500	2.2964	2.4158

#### 1.4.4 Sanitation and Impact on Tariff Increases

The increase in sanitation tariffs are capped at 6% for 2021/22 financial year as per guideline from National Treasury. The impact of higher electricity cost impacts on the operation cost of sewer plants profitability on sewer services.

**Table 9 MBRR Table SA14 – Household bills** will show the impact of the increases in sanitation tariffs on the sanitation charges

#### 1.4.5 Waste Removal and Impact on Tariff Increase

A 6 percent increase in the waste removal tariffs are proposed from 1 July 2021 to keep the service sustainable. The municipality is busy with an exercise to make the trading services cost reflective that might have an impact on the tariff increases. Any increase higher than 6 per cent may result in affordability challenges for individual rates payers raising the risk associated with bad debt.

The following table compares current and proposed amounts payable from 1 July 2021:

**Table 8 Solid Waste Removal Tariffs** 

CATEGORY	CURRENT TARIFFS 2020/21	PROPOSED TARIFFS 2021/22
	Rand per ℓ	Rand per ℓ
RESIDENTIAL		
Per 85 and 240L container once a week	R 150.72	R 159,76
Per 85 and 240L container twice a week	R 195.17	R 206,88

Table SA14 will shows the impact of the proposed increases in waste removal tariffs.

#### 1.4.6 Overall impact of tariff increases on households.

The table SA14 in Schedule A shows the overall expected impact of the tariff increases on a large and small household, as well as indigent household receiving free basic services.

Table 9 MBRR Table SA14 - Household bills

Description		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/	20	20 20 /21 Med	ium Term Reven	ue & Expenditur	e Framework
•	Ref	Au dite d Out come	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Bud get Year +2 2022/23
Rand/cent								% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income	. 1										
Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		0.06	0.06	672.21	711.21	711.21	711.21	3.5%	849.35	888.42	924.52
Electricity: Basic levy		0.06	0.06	145.25	134.04	134.04	134.04	4.5%	140.07	146.37	153.69
Electricity: Consumption		0.08	0.02	1 100.62	1 718.75	1 718.75	1 7 18.75	6.2%	1 825.99	1 939.94	2 075.73
Water: Basic levy		0.06	0.09	155.12	143.15	143.15	143.15	4.5%	149.59	156.32	164.14
Water: Consumption		0.10	0.09	801.96	759.82	759.82	759.82	8.0%	820.82	837.70	904.74
Sanitation		0.06	0.06	85.47	78.87	78.87	78.87	4.5%	82.42	86.13	90.44
Refuse removal		0.06	0.06	156.29	144.23	144.23	144.23	4.5%	150.72	157.50	165.38
Other		0.06	0.06	87.75	80.97	80.97	80.97	4.5%	84.61	88.42	92.84
sub-to	al	0.54	0.50	3 204.67	3 771.04	3 77 1.04	3 771.04	8.8%	4 103.57	4 30 0.80	4 571.48
VAT on Services		0.07	0.06	354.54	428.38	428.38	428.38	<b>"</b>	455.59	477.73	510.57
Total large household bill:		0.61	0.56	3 559.21	4 199.42	4 199.42	4 199.42	8.6%	4 559.16	4 77 8.53	5 082.05
% increase/-decrease			(7.7%)	635 210.8%	18.0%	-	-		8.6%	4.8%	6.4%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable	2										
Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		0.06	0.06	465.38	492.38	492.38	492.38	3.5%	622.85	651.50	681.47
Electricity: Basic levy		0.06	0.06	145.25	134.04	134.04	134.04	4.5%	140.07	146.37	153.69
, ,		0.08	0.00	718.90	718.63	718.63	718.63	6.2%	763.47	811.11	867.89
Electricity: Consumption			0.02		143.15				149.59		
Water: Basic levy		0.06		155.12		143.15	143.15	4.5%		156.32	164.14
Water: Consumption		0.10	0.09	660.38	625.67	625.67	625.67	8.0%	675.92	689.80	729.77
Sanitation		0.06	0.06	85.47	78.87	78.87	78.87	4.5%	82.42	86.13	90.44
Refuse removal		0.06	0.06	156.29	144.23	144.23	144.23	4.5%	150.72	157.50	165.38
Other			-	87.75	80.97	80.97	80.97	4.5%	84.61	88.42	92.84
sub-to	al	0.48	0.44	2 474.54	2 417.94	2 417.94	2 417.94	10.4%	2 669.65	2 787.15	2 945.62
VAT on Services		0.06	0.05	281.28	269.58	269.58	269.58		286.55	298.99	316.98
Total small household bill:		0.54	0.49	2 7 55.82	2 687.52	2 687.52	2 687.52	10.0%	2 956 20	3 086.14	3 262.60
% increase/-decrease			(8.7%)	560 217.8%	(2.5%)	-	-		10.0%	4.4%	5.7%
	3				A.A.A.A.	4.00.					
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	ľ										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		206.88	-	-	-	-	-	3.5%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy			-	-	-	-	-	4.5%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		298.80	336.00	357.66	398.79	398.79	398.79	6.2%	423.00	453.33	485.06
Water: Basic levy			-	-	-	-	-	4.5%		-	-
Water: Consumption		242.30	421.40	337.13	364.14	364.14	364.14	8.0%	393.26	401.46	424.76
Sanitation				-	-	-	-	4.5%	-	-	-
Refuse removal				-	-	-	-	4.5%	-	-	-
Other				-	_	_		4.5%	_	-	-
sub-to	al	747.98	757.40	694.79	762.93	762.93	762.93	7.0%	816.26	854.79	909.82
VAT on Services		75.75	106.04	97.27	106.81	106.81	106.81	#NAME?	114.28	119.67	127.37
Total small household bill:		823.73	863.44	792.06	869.74	869.74	869.74	7.0%	930.54	974.46	1 037.19
% increase/-decrease			4.8%	(8.3%)	9.8%	-	-		7.0%	4.7%	6.4%

#### 1.5 Operating Expenditure Framework

The Municipality's expenditure framework for the proposed 2021/22 budget MTREF, is informed by the following factors:

- The repairs and maintenance backlogs.
- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by section 18 and 19 of MFMA.
- Strict adherence to the principle of no project plans no budget. If there is no business plan no funding allocation can be made.

The following table is a high level summary of the 2021/22 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

Table 10 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ar 2020/21			Framework	m Revenue & Expenditure mework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24		
Expenditure By Type		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Duuget	Duuget	Torcoast	outcome		ZUZZIZJ	2023/24		
Employ ee related costs	2	579 462	635 361	643 219	649 483	649 483	649 483	111 917	712 008	747 609	792 464		
Remuneration of councillors		33 182	34 473	34 588	38 988	38 988	38 988	7 089	37 223	37 967	39 486		
Debt impairment	3	617 012	722 372	835 012	968 659	896 009	896 009	607 808	709 622	616 189	643 301		
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	435 408	402 457	411 946	420 711	420 711	420 711	259 276	404 082	421 053	439 580		
Finance charges		45 826	72 736	79 009	3 537	3 537	3 537	512	2 292	2 389	2 494		
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	467 670	673 365	691 073	600 626	600 626	600 626	155 905	790 255	616 189	643 301		
Inventory consumed	8	474 781	-	-	-	10 185	419 561	-	479 891	730 166	762 294		
Contracted services		39 175	46 005	49 470	136 194	137 625	137 625	50 217	318 349	331 714	346 316		
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	4, 5	172 755	681 553	758 393	564 176	572 690	163 314	15 605	120 000	125 040	127 541		
Losses		-	11 692	11 573				-	-	-	-		
Total Expenditure		2 865 272	3 280 015	3 514 282	3 382 374	3 329 855	3 329 855	1 208 329	3 573 723	3 628 316	3 796 776		

The budget allocation for employee related costs (including remuneration of councillors) for the 2020/21 financial year totals R 749.23 million, which is 21 % of the total operating expenditure. Employee Salaries and Allowances will increase in line with the 3.9% CPI. There will be no increase on remuneration of Councilors.

The cost associated with the remuneration of councilors is determined by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the Municipality's budget.

The provision of debt impairment was determined based on an expected collection rate of **70%** and the writing off interest on outstanding debtors. Adherence to the debt collection policy is monitored continuously through the year. The collection of outstanding debt and increasing the payment rate of consumers will again be one of the main priorities for the 2021/22 budget year. While this expenditure is considered a non-cash flow item, it informed the total cost associated with rendering the services of the municipality, as well as the municipality's realistically anticipated revenues.

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the municipality's Asset Management Policy. Depreciation is widely considered a proxy for the measurement of the rate of asset consumption. Budget appropriations in this regard total R 404 million for the 2021/22 financial year and equates to 11% of the total operating expenditure. The Municipality has fully implemented GRAP 17. Note that the implementation of GRAP 17 accounting standard has meant bringing a range of assets previously not included in the assets register onto the register. This has resulted in a significant increase in depreciation relative to previous years.

Finance charges consist primarily of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowing (cost of capital). Finance charges amounts to R2.2 million and decreases as loans is settled.

Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchases of electricity from Eskom and water from Midvaal. The cost incurred to provide those services have been factored into the budget appropriations and directly inform the revenue provisions.

Contracted Services have decreased with 47% from the very low base set after the 2020/21 adjustment budget. As part of the compilation of the 2021/22 MTREF, management critically evaluated this group of expenditure. The municipality had tabled a Cost Containment Policy to enforce operational efficiencies.

Other expenditure comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. This group of expenditure has also been identified as an area in which cost savings and efficiencies can be achieved. Departments were requested to submit zero based budgets with the necessary proof of evidence. Increases that were not supported by the necessary proof of evidence were also limited.

#### Find below explanations for increases in excess of 6%.

Water Bulk Purchases increases with 8% as per Midvaal Guidelines.

Provision for the urgent challenges that the water and sewer sections faced with maintenance of infrastructure. Provision is also made for the repair and maintenance of the road infrastructure as well.

The provision for Debt Impairment has been increased compared to the previous year's budget and in line with the 2021/22 mid-year assessment. The debt impairment is calculated at a 70% collection rate.

#### 1.5.1 Priority given to Repairs and Maintenance.

According to the Budget and Reporting Regulations; operational repairs and maintenance is not considered a direct expenditure driver but an outcome of certain other expenditures; such as remuneration; purchases of materials and contracted services. Repair and Maintenance at less than 3% of the operational budget is below the national norm of 8%. One must note that it only includes material, outsourced services, and exclude the salaries and vehicle charges associated with Repair and Maintenance. Considering these cost drivers, the following table is a consolidation of all the expenditures associated with repairs and maintenance:

During the compilation of the 2021/22 MTREF operational repairs and maintenance was identified as a strategic imperative owing to the aging of the City's infrastructure and historic deferred maintenance.

The table below provides a breakdown of the repairs and maintenance in relation to asset class

Table 1	1	Repairs	and	maint	enance	per	asset	class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cui	rent Year 2020	/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Y +2 2023/2	
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Assi	et Cla										
nfrastructure		31 340	44 083	54 106	62 721	63 121	63 121	225 826	214 300	209 2	
Roads Infrastructure		12 867	19 549	26 247	23 798	24 198	24 198	93 716	64 787	132 (	
Roads		12 867	19 031	26 247	23 515	23 515	23 515	93 716	64 787	132 (	
Road Structures			540		200	200					
Road Furniture		-	518	-	283	683	683				
Capital Spares											
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_		
Drainage Collection											
Storm water Conveyance											
Attenuation										_	
Electrical Infrastructure		8 427	13 522	9 755	26 703	26 703	26 703	52 627	7 280	7	
Power Plants											
HV Substations											
HV Switching Station											
HV Transmission Conductors											
MV Substations		-	-	-	265	265	265				
MV Switching Stations		-	23	-	1 282	1 282	1 282				
MV Networks											
LV Networks		8 427	13 499	9 755	25 156	25 156	25 156	52 627	7 280		
Capital Spares											
Water Supply Infrastructure		10 046	8 326	4 034	9 396	9 396	9 396	49 668	110 904	16	
Dams and Weirs											
Boreholes											
Reservoirs		_	1 084		1 078	1 078	1 078				
		-	1 004	-	1 070	1 076	1 070				
Pump Stations											
Water Treatment Works											
Bulk Mains											
Distribution		10 046	7 242	4 034	8 318	8 318	8 318	49 668	110 904	10	
Distribution Points											
PRV Stations											
Capital Spares											
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	2 687	3 221	2 824	2 824	2 824	3 651	4 075	4	
Pump Station											
Reticulation		_	2 524	3 221	2 524	2 524	2 524	3 651	4 075		
Waste Water Treatment Works		_	162	_	300	300	300				
Outfall Sewers			.02		000	555	000				
Toilet Facilities											
Capital Spares				10.050				00.400	07.054	4	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	10 850	-	-	-	26 166	27 254	4	
Landfill Sites											
Waste Transfer Stations											
Waste Processing Facilities				10 850				26 166	27 254	4	
Waste Drop-off Points											
Waste Separation Facilities											
Electricity Generation Facilities											
Capital Spares											
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_		
Rail Lines											
Rail Structures											
Rail Furniture											
Drainage Collection											
Storm water Conveyance											
Attenuation											
MV Substations											
LV Networks											
Capital Spares											
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sand Pumps											
Piers											
Revetments											
Promenades											
Capital Spares											
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_		
Data Centres			_	_	_	_	_	_			
Core Layers											
Distribution Layers											
Capital Spares											
ommunity Assets		5 002	11 408	30 434	8 999	9 299	9 299	31 904	57 183	6	
Community Facilities		-	2 219	26 070	5 391	5 691	5 691	10 110	11 133	12	
Halls			,								
	ř	9							8	ă.	

Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
-			79		47	47	47			
Workshops		-	79	-	47	41	47			
Yards				40 707	50	50	50			
Stores		-	-	19 707	52	52	52			
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	28	29	30
Staff Housing								28	29	30
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		4 470	3 517	13 937	8 385	8 385	8 385	2 063	2 150	2 244
Serv itudes										
Licences and Rights		4 470	3 517	13 937	8 385	8 385	8 385	2 063	2 150	2 244
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		4 470	3 517	13 937	8 385	8 385	8 385	2 063	2 150	2 244
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		-	1 520	(2 589)	2 483	2 483	2 483	2 484	2 485	-
Computer Equipment		-	1 520	(2 589)	2 483	2 483	2 483	2 484	2 485	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 056	530	413	918	958	958	919	921	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 056	530	413	918	958	958	919	921	-
Machinery and Equipment		13 919	3 688	13 708	10 443	10 443	10 443	10 452	10 462	-
Machinery and Equipment		13 919	3 688	13 708	10 443	10 443	10 443	10 452	10 462	-
Transport Assets		30 763	24 031	-	23 742	22 642	22 642	24 834	25 976	-
Transport Assets		30 763	24 031	-	23 742	22 642	22 642	24 834	25 976	-
<u>Land</u>		_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	86 920	92 597	135 693	120 024	119 643	119 643	357 895	378 259	394 902

#### 1.5.2 Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package.

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive the free services, the households are required to register in terms of the City's Indigent Policy. Detail relating to free services, cost of free basis services, revenue lost owing to free basic services as well as basic service delivery measurement is contained in MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement)

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households, is financed by national government through the local government equitable share grant received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

#### 1.6 Capital Expenditure

The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote:

Table 12 2020/21 Medium-term capital budget per vote

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ar 2020/21			ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		-	1 800	-	25 734	10 000	10 000	714	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		-	9 783	-	12 648	42 279	42 279	12 259	12 922	21 790	22 392
Vote 08 - Water Section		- 1	66 923	-	11 792	18 099	18 099	4 318	10 500	33 109	20 000
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		-	4 452	-	26 811	51 779	51 779	11 693	26 707	22 000	25 000
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1
Vote 12 - Cleansing		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Sew erage		-	8 822	_	4 467	24 467	24 467	9 983	10 000	20 000	47 502
Vote 14 - Market		_	-	_	19 296	7 745	7 745	4 556	-	_	-
Vote 15 - Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	- 1
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	91 779	_	100 748	154 369	154 369	43 522	60 129	96 899	114 894
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Public Safety	-	108	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 02 - Health Services		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 03 - Community Services		1 995	3 794	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 04 - Housing		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		3 180	_	9 812	_	_	_	_	14 374	15 674	18 836
Vote 06 - Council General		1 739	10 777	841	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		64 892	74 197	18 494	28 000	6 016	6 016	1 369	46 129	22 098	15 446
Vote 08 - Water Section		67 924	8 118	38 251	_	3 759	3 759	1 454	21 161	16 315	16 123
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		22 021	19 612	29 664	13 088	8 458	8 458	1 456	4 480	10 487	10 649
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane			.0012	_	-					-	- 10010
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		2 733	630	3 532	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - Cleansing		_	_	-	2 284	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - Sewerage		9 190	15 676	5 563	18 680	38 911	38 911	2 636	11 000	2 300	3 635
Vote 14 - Market			-	2 888	-	-	-	_	10 357	11 657	14 819
Vote 15 - Other		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		173 783	132 804	109 046	62 052	57 144	57 144	6 915	107 501	78 532	79 509
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		173 783	224 584	109 046	162 800	211 513	211 513	50 437	167 630	175 431	194 403

For 2021/22, an amount of R 167.630 million is being appropriated for the development of infrastructure. For the 2021/22 year there will be no provision for Council funded capital.

Total new assets represent 100 per cent or R 167.630 million of the total capital budget while no provision were made for asset renewal. In addition to the MBRR Table A9, MBRR Tables SA34a, b, c provides a detailed breakdown of the capital program relating to new asset construction, as well as operational repairs and maintenance by asset class

#### 1.7 Annual Budget Tables.

The following pages present the ten main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2021/22 MTREF budget for approval by the Council. Explanatory notes accompany each table on the facing page.

Table 13 MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ear 2020/21			ledium Term F	
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	·	Budget Year	~
R thousands	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2021/22	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
Financial Performance	Guttomic	Outcome	Outcome	Dauget	Dauget	Torcoust	outcome	EVE I/EE	112022320	12 2020/24
Property rates	294 055	325 128	334 343	480 060	480 060	480 060	299 438	498 782	519 731	542 599
Service charges	1 407 815	1 577 773	1 626 428	1 941 587	1 941 587	1 941 587	1 245 696	1 866 625	1 945 018	2 030 604
Inv estment rev enue	10 588	21 171	16 545	10 536	10 536	10 536	4 111	10 785	11 238	11 732
Transfers recognised - operational	359 817	396 885	435 815	480 796	552 167	552 167	185 154	494 626	527 903	525 722
Other own revenue	315 307	472 186	428 722	486 163	488 013	488 013	277 008	460 363	479 698	500 805
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	2 387 581	2 793 143	2 841 852	3 399 142	3 472 363	3 472 363	2 011 409	3 331 180	3 483 588	3 611 463
contributions)										
Employ ee costs	579 462	635 361	643 219	649 483	649 483	649 483	111 917	712 008	747 609	792 464
Remuneration of councillors	33 182	34 473	34 588	38 988	38 988	38 988	7 089	37 223	37 967	39 486
Depreciation & asset impairment	435 408	402 457	411 946	420 711	420 711	420 711	259 276	404 082	421 053	439 580
Finance charges	45 826	72 736	79 009	3 537	3 537	3 537	512	2 292	2 389	2 494
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	942 451	673 365	691 073	600 626	610 812	1 020 188	155 905	1 270 147	1 346 355	1 405 595
Transfers and grants	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other expenditure	828 942	1 461 622	1 654 447	1 669 029	1 606 325	1 196 948	673 630	1 147 971	1 072 943	1 117 157
Total Expenditure	2 865 272	3 280 015	3 514 282	3 382 374	3 329 855	3 329 855	1 208 329	3 573 723	3 628 316	3 796 776
Surplus/(Deficit)	(477 691)	(486 871)	(672 430)	16 768	142 508	142 508	803 080	(242 542)	(144 728)	(185 313)
	Ì	` ′	, ,					, ,	, ,	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary										
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	178 023	170 191	131 339	162 800	162 800	162 800	63 981	167 630	175 431	194 403
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,										
_ , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary										
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental										
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,										
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher										
Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies -										
capital (in-kind - all)	_	_	_	_	14 000	14 000	_	_	_	_
' '	(200 667)	(246,690)	_	170 500		<b></b>	067.064	(74.040)	30 703	9 089
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	(299 667)	(316 680)		179 568	319 308	319 308	867 061	(74 912)	30 703	9 009
contributions										
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(299 667)	(316 680)	-	179 568	319 308	319 308	867 061	(74 912)	30 703	9 089
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	173 783	224 584	109 046	162 800	211 513	211 513	50 437	167 630	175 431	194 403
Transfers recognised - capital	172 044	213 117	104 240	162 800	197 513	197 513	50 437	167 630	175 431	194 403
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 739	11 467	4 806		14 000	14 000				
Total sources of capital funds	173 783	224 584	109 046	162 800	211 513	211 513	50 437	167 630	175 431	194 403
Financial position										
Total current assets	208 209	908 281	1 065 127	2 156 168	709 880	277 485	1 838 514	6 232 166	7 512 873	8 732 846
Total non current assets	5 378 718	5 299 248	5 005 652	4 572 759	4 714 391	4 714 391	4 850 115	13 279 371	13 366 818	13 592 796
Total current liabilities	994 477	1 465 614	1 909 081	1 581 540	1 160 907	1 160 907	2 782 040	1 294 500	1 357 900	1 476 483
Total non current liabilities	498 923	540 462	496 821	641 050	33 000	33 000	81 102	15 000	15 750	-
Community wealth/Equity	4 573 210	4 251 732	3 710 641	4 506 337	3 931 663	3 797 969	3 825 486	18 202 037	19 506 041	20 849 159
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	214 038	360 656	129 849	182 150	166 255	166 255	949 519	(397 345)	106 009	(46 758)
Net cash from (used) investing	(158 427)	(229 109)	(126 724)	(158 800)	(201 199)	(201 199)	6 857	182 370	(75 431)	
Net cash from (used) financing	(9 988)	21 369	(15 252)	(3 000)	(3 000)	(3 000)	(1 435)		2 150	(45 150)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	136 106	289 021	276 895	56 063	(2 230)	(2 230)	954 941	90 603	123 332	87 021
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation					,/	, ===/			-	<u> </u>
	450.000	000.004	200 570	EC 000	400.000	400.000	(400.004)	00.000	400 000	07.004
Cash and investments available	159 206	289 021	300 578	56 063	120 000	120 000	(406 984)	90 603	123 332	87 021
Application of cash and investments	736 609 (577 403)	1 064 948	1 419 606 (1 119 028)	(704) 56 767	374 500 (254 500)	374 500 (254 500)	(1 471 065) 1 064 081	(2 780 605) 2 871 208	(3 697 101) 3 820 433	(3 688 314) 3 775 335
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(311 403)	(775 927)	(1 113 020)	30 /0/	(234 300)	(234 300)	1 004 001	2 0/ 1 200	3 020 433	3 110 000
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	5 323 927	5 002 513	4 688 572	4 658 350	4 714 391	4 714 391	4 714 391	5 129 129	5 318 064	5 524 220
Depreciation	435 408	402 457	411 946	420 711	420 711	420 711	420 711	404 082	421 053	439 580
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets		91 779	-	59 547	25 371	25 371	25 371	33 296	45 874	
Repairs and Maintenance	86 920	92 597	135 693	120 024	119 643	119 643	119 643	614 578	645 723	644 134
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	72 974	221 452	271 967	271 967	271 967	284 724	284 724	174 686	_
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	90 478	93 220	78 339	78 339	78 339	-	-	83 753	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	2	-	-	_	_	_	-
Sanitation/sew erage:	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	6
. ~	8					1			8	1
Energy:	166	168	168	180	180	180	180	180	193	207

#### **Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary**

- 1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the Municipality's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
- The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.
- 3. Financial management reforms emphasizes the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:
  - a. The operating surplus/deficit (after Total Expenditure) is negative due to non-cash item– (provision for bad debts and depreciation).
  - b. Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which
    - i. Transfers recognized is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
    - ii. Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing on the Cash Flow Budget
    - iii. Internally generated funds are financed from our investments. The amount is incorporated in the Net cash from investing on the Cash Flow Budget.
- 4. Even though the Council is placing great emphasis on securing the financial sustainability of the municipality, this is not being done at the expense of services to the poor. The section of Free Services shows that the amount spent on Free Basic Services provide by the municipality continues to increase, even though the revenue cost of free services provided by the municipality continues to decrease.

Table 14 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cui	rrent Year 2020	/21		ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand	'	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2021/22	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		893 867	937 758	888 340	1 130 128	1 202 699	1 202 699	1 196 518	1 365 718	1 365 472
Executive and council		2 793	107 152	2 215	26 541	27 741	27 741	26 611	1 653	1 709
Finance and administration		891 074	830 606	886 126	1 103 588	1 174 959	1 174 959	1 169 907	1 364 065	1 363 763
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		100 405	37 109	49 089	32 792	32 792	32 792	33 517	34 436	41 170
Community and social services		3 972	3 484	10 393	3 052	3 052	3 052	2 263	3 042	3 523
Sport and recreation		2 321	2 887	11 904	1 136	1 136	1 136	1 188	351	19
Public safety		92 604	30 737	26 793	28 604	28 604	28 604	30 066	31 043	32 409
Housing		1 502	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 219
Health		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		85 906	28 676	31 775	133 882	133 882	133 882	139 551	11 529	6 935
Planning and development		4 907	8 013	8 789	8 797	8 797	8 797	9 245	11 118	839
Road transport		80 763	20 477	22 806	124 641	124 641	124 641	129 842	-	6 096
Environmental protection		236	186	180	444	444	444	464	411	-
Trading services		1 465 252	1 939 520	1 979 517	2 244 958	2 258 958	2 258 958	2 109 035	2 244 877	2 389 721
Energy sources		726 178	836 855	852 666	1 069 442	1 083 442	1 083 442	920 242	971 345	1 034 908
Water management		615 033	764 521	789 206	816 265	816 265	816 265	845 301	893 279	932 154
Waste water management		2 353	132 790	122 421	141 874	141 874	141 874	142 006	134 799	166 405
Waste management		121 688	205 354	215 225	217 378	217 378	217 378	201 485	245 454	256 254
Other	4	20 174	20 272	24 470	20 182	20 832	20 832	20 190	2 459	2 567
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2 565 605	2 963 334	2 973 191	3 561 942	3 649 163	3 649 163	3 498 811	3 659 019	3 805 866
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		884 248	605 561	845 636	587 383	585 619	585 619	595 064	517 890	546 527
Executive and council		128 076	237 161	265 204	258 876	257 926	257 926	270 734	192 443	158 428
Finance and administration		751 940	363 650	575 703	323 476	322 662	322 662	318 987	319 647	388 099
Internal audit		4 232	4 750	4 729	5 032	5 032	5 032	5 343	5 801	-
Community and public safety		314 553	276 374	258 644	257 498	277 518	277 518	270 943	456 471	482 736
Community and social services		34 478	43 042	64 745	77 439	87 439	87 439	80 917	72 021	162 225
Sport and recreation		123 730	138 071	75 923	66 763	66 844	66 844	70 153	116 198	34 738
Public safety		133 763	94 601	117 194	112 367	112 017	112 017	118 891	237 500	253 058
Housing		10 053	524	642	705	705	705	756	17 478	18 550
Health		12 529	135	140	224	10 513	10 513	226	13 274	14 165
Economic and environmental services		256 853	219 378	220 128	238 954	239 793	239 793	341 188	225 960	208 564
Planning and development		78 163	46 949	50 079	56 410	56 689	56 689	60 019	15 440	-
Road transport		177 248	171 294	168 843	180 732	181 292	181 292	279 269	193 419	208 564
Environmental protection		1 442	1 134	1 206	1 812	1 812	1 812	1 900	17 101	-
Trading services		1 383 779	2 141 886	2 147 500	2 277 471	2 205 856	2 205 856	2 248 233	2 405 171	2 523 358
Energy sources		616 456	1 137 677	941 786	1 182 974	1 146 334	1 146 334	1 128 106	1 453 600	1 509 246
Water management		490 859	679 892	820 269	756 451	736 921	736 921	778 427	615 593	644 293
Waste water management		114 970	147 563	168 489	170 257	169 907	169 907	174 594	175 996	184 207
Waste management		161 494	176 753	216 955	167 789	152 694	152 694	167 106	159 982	185 612
Other	4	25 839	36 817	42 375	21 068	21 068	21 068	118 294	22 823	35 591
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2 865 272	3 280 015	3 514 282	3 382 374	3 329 855	3 329 855	3 573 723	3 628 316	3 796 776
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(299 667)	(316 680)	(541 091)	179 568	319 308	319 308	(74 912)	30 703	9 089

### Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

- Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.
- Note the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (Transfers recognized capital).

Table 15 MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

NW 403 City Of Matlosana - Table A3 Bud	igete	u Financial F	enomiance	(revenue and	a expenditur	e by municip	ai votej	1		
Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cui	rrent Year 2020	/21		ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
B.()		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2021/22	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote	1				-	Ů				
Vote 01 - Public Safety		92 604	30 737	27 806	28 604	28 604	28 604	30 066	81 043	32 409
Vote 02 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Community Services		2 370	5 102	1 879	2 294	2 294	2 294	2 331	3 282	3 426
Vote 04 - Housing		1 957	4 859	4 129	4 452	4 452	4 452	4 516	6 109	6 058
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		3 924	5 055	19 584	2 338	2 338	2 338	1 585	111	116
Vote 06 - Council General		4 651	885	2 053	25 613	25 613	25 613	25 641	2	2
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		85 215	23 631	27 466	128 986	128 986	128 986	134 570	5 009	5 667
Vote 08 - Water Section		615 256	764 723	789 513	816 517	816 517	816 517	845 565	943 690	932 583
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		726 178	836 855	852 666	1 069 442	1 083 442	1 083 442	1 108 981	971 345	1 034 908
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		122	102 668	162	928	2 128	2 128	970	1 651	1 724
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		889 095	830 606	886 126	1 103 588	1 174 959	1 174 959	869 690	1 264 065	1 363 746
Vote 12 - Cleansing		121 688	205 152	214 917	217 126	217 126	217 126	201 222	245 454	256 254
Vote 13 - Sew erage		2 371	132 790	122 421	141 874	141 874	141 874	253 483	134 799	166 405
Vote 14 - Market		20 174	20 272	24 470	20 182	20 832	20 832	20 190	2 458	2 566
Vote 15 - Other		-	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2 565 605	2 963 334	2 973 191	3 561 942	3 649 163	3 649 163	3 498 811	3 659 019	3 805 866
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 01 - Public Safety		133 763	141 012	170 006	165 928	174 028	174 028	173 717	239 403	253 058
Vote 02 - Health Services		10 053	9 206	9 088	10 242	20 531	20 531	10 720	13 274	14 165
Vote 03 - Community Services		34 478	78 822	100 080	94 793	94 274	94 274	99 461	100 597	106 459
Vote 04 - Housing		12 529	13 302	15 399	17 583	17 583	17 583	18 767	17 478	18 550
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		145 945	118 149	76 839	77 641	78 041	78 041	81 744	85 722	90 504
Vote 06 - Council General		128 043	136 021	136 779	134 551	134 751	134 751	140 798	150 109	158 428
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		180 366	197 787	191 408	204 910	205 449	205 449	204 989	198 242	208 564
Vote 08 - Water Section		490 859	697 872	836 042	763 648	744 118	744 118	737 040	632 694	644 293
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		616 456	1 140 465	941 786	1 182 974	1 146 334	1 146 334	1 226 741	1 455 600	1 509 246
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		57 812	47 369	53 461	54 810	54 433	54 433	57 957	56 878	60 402
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		744 879	356 160	562 740	312 738	313 200	313 200	357 786	310 830	327 697
Vote 12 - Cleansing		161 494	164 425	201 183	160 616	145 521	145 521	159 888	158 009	185 612
Vote 13 - Sew erage		114 970	150 275	168 489	170 233	169 883	169 883	264 568	175 969	184 207
Vote 14 - Market		25 839	20 092	42 375	21 068	21 068	21 068	28 291	22 894	24 306
Vote 15 - Other		7 785	9 060	8 608	10 641	10 641	10 641	11 257	10 617	11 285
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2 865 272	3 280 015	3 514 282	3 382 374	3 329 855	3 329 855	3 573 723	3 628 316	3 796 776
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(299 667)	(316 680)	(541 091)	179 568	319 308	319 308	(74 912)	30 703	9 089

### Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organizational structure of the Municipality.

## Table 16 MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ar 2020/21		2021/22 Medium 1	erm Revenue & Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	294 055	325 128	334 343	480 060	480 060	480 060	299 438	498 782	519 731	542 599
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	678 390	751 771	773 206	994 684	994 684	994 684	550 102	870 963	907 546	947 475
Service charges - water revenue	2	510 685	572 665	603 420	674 306	674 306	674 306	483 220	719 313	749 524	782 503
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	98 497	112 025	112 769	123 230	123 230	123 230	92 966	125 918	131 207	136 980
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	120 243	141 313	137 033	149 367	149 367	149 367	119 409	150 431	156 741	163 646
Rental of facilities and equipment		5 097	5 216	6 356	5 593	6 243	6 243	1 512	6 186	6 446	6 730
Interest earned - external investments		10 588	21 171	16 545	10 536	10 536	10 536	4 111	10 785	11 238	11 732
		220 170	284 309		372 714	1	372 714	268 080	388 919	405 253	423 084
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		220 170	284 309	352 476	3/2/14	372 714	3/2 /14	268 080	388 919	405 253	423 084
Dividends received											
Fines, penalties and forfeits		11 247	9 470	9 104	28 684	28 684	28 684	395	28 684	29 888	31 203
Licences and permits		12 654	7 675	6 146	7 720	7 720	7 720	854	9 354	9 746	10 175
Agency services		10 744	12 460	-	0	0	0	-	0	0	-
Transfers and subsidies		359 817	396 885	435 815	480 796	552 167	552 167	185 154	494 626	527 903	525 722
Other revenue	2	55 396	153 056	54 639	71 453	72 653	72 653	6 150	27 220	28 364	29 612
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	18	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		2 387 581	2 793 143	2 841 852	3 399 142	3 472 363	3 472 363	2 011 409	3 331 180	3 483 588	3 611 463
contributions)											
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	579 462	635 361	643 219	649 483	649 483	649 483	111 917	712 008	747 609	792 464
Remuneration of councillors	1	33 182	34 473	34 588	38 988	38 988	38 988	7 089	37 223	37 967	39 486
Debt impairment	3	617 012	722 372	835 012	968 659	896 009	896 009	607 808	709 622	616 189	643 301
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	435 408	402 457	411 946	420 711	420 711	420 711	259 276	404 082	421 053	439 580
Finance charges		45 826	72 736	79 009	3 537	3 537	3 537	512	2 292	2 389	2 494
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	467 670	673 365	691 073	600 626	600 626	600 626	155 905	790 255	616 189	643 301
Inventory consumed	8	373 512	413 443	474 781	-	-	-	10 185	479 891	730 166	762 294
Contracted services		39 175	46 005	49 470	136 194	137 625	137 625	50 217	318 349	331 714	346 316
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4, 5	274 024	268 110	283 612	135 092	136 030	136 030	15 605	120 000	125 040	127 541
Losses	ļ	-	11 692	11 573				_		_	_
Total Expenditure	-	2 865 272	3 280 015	3 514 282	2 953 290	2 883 009	2 883 009	1 218 514	3 573 723	3 628 316	3 796 776
Surplus/(Deficit)		(477 691)	(486 871)	(672 430)	445 852	589 354	589 354	792 895	(242 542)	(144 728)	(185 313)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary											
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		178 023	170 191	131 339	162 800	162 800	162 800	63 981	167 630	175 431	194 403
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	14 000	14 000	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(299 667)	(316 680)	(541 091)	608 652	766 154	766 154	856 876	(74 912)	30 703	9 089
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(299 667)	(316 680)	(541 091)	608 652	766 154	766 154	856 876	(74 912)	30 703	9 089
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	-	(299 667)	(316 680)	(541 091)	608 652	766 154	766 154	856 876	(74 912)	30 703	9 089
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	(000 000	(040.000)	(544.65.1)	000 070	700 /	700 477	050.070	(7.0.0	00 ====	0
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(299 667)	(316 680)	(541 091)	608 652	766 154	766 154	856 876	(74 912)	30 703	9 089

### Explanatory notes to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

- 1. Total revenue is R 3.33 billion in 2021/22 and escalates to R 3.7 billion by 2022/23
- 2. Revenue to be generated from property rates is R 498 million in the 2021/22 financial year and increases to R 542,6 million by 2023/24.
- 3. Services charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the Municipality totaling R 1.8 billion for the 2020/21 financial year and increasing to R 2 billion by 2023/24.

#### **Expenditure by major type**

- 4. Bulk purchases have significantly increased over the 2013/14 to 2020/21 period escalating from R 647 million to R1.270 billion. These increases can be attributed to the substantial increase in the cost of bulk electricity from Eskom and water from Midvaal Water.
- 5. Employee related costs and bulk purchases are the main cost drivers within the municipality and alternative operational gains.
- 6. Other expenditure is broken down on Table SA 1 for financial transparency.

Table 17 MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ar 2020/21			nditure Frame	evenue & work
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Ciliousaliu	'	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2021/22	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		4 472	11 407	4 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and council		1 739	10 777	841	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		2 733	630	3 532	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit											
Community and public safety		5 283	5 594	9 812	25 734	10 000	10 000	714	14 374	15 674	18 836
Community and social services		1 995	3 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		3 180	1 800	9 812	25 734	10 000	10 000	714	14 374	15 674	18 836
Public safety		108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health											
Economic and environmental services		64 892	83 980	18 494	40 648	48 296	48 296	13 628	59 051	60 351	63 513
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		64 892	83 980	18 494	40 648	48 296	48 296	13 628	59 051	60 351	63 513
Environmental protection											
Trading services		99 136	123 603	73 479	77 122	145 472	145 472	31 540	83 848	87 748	97 234
Energy sources		22 021	24 064	29 664	39 899	60 237	60 237	13 149	31 187	32 487	35 649
Water management		67 924	75 041	38 251	11 792	21 858	21 858	5 772	31 661	32 961	36 123
Waste water management		9 190	24 498	5 563	23 147	63 378	63 378	12 618	21 000	22 300	25 462
Waste management		-	-	-	2 284	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	2 888	19 296	7 745	7 745	4 556	10 357	11 657	14 819
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	173 783	224 584	109 046	162 800	211 513	211 513	50 437	167 630	175 431	194 403
Funded by:											
National Government		171 936	213 117	104 240	162 800	197 513	197 513	50 437	167 630	175 431	194 403
Provincial Government		108									
District Municipality											
Siculot mailiopanty											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary											
allocations) (National / Provincial											
Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-											
profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public											
Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfers recognised - capital	4	172 044	213 117	104 240	162 800	197 513	197 513	50 437	167 630	175 431	194 403
Borrowing	6	_	_		_	-	_	_	_	_	
Internally generated funds	U	1 739	- 11 467	4 806	_	14 000	14 000			_	_
Total Capital Funding	7	173 783	224 584	109 046	162 800	211 513	211 513	50 437	167 630	175 431	194 403

### Explanatory notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

- 1. Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national departments.
- 2. Single-year capital expenditure has been appropriated at R 167.6 million for the 2021/22 financial year and remains relatively constant over the MTREF at levels of R180.4million and R194.3 million respectively for the two outer years.

Table 18 MBRR Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ar 2020/21			edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
it thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2021/22	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		30 260	289 021	300 578	16 063	20 000	20 000	160 135	10 603	23 332	17 021
Call investment deposits	1	105 845	-	-	40 000	100 000	100 000	(567 119)	80 000	100 000	70 000
Consumer debtors	1	358 590	465 448	564 054	1 884 726	575 657	575 657	1 558 262	5 628 260	6 315 130	6 961 968
Other debtors		142 825	128 206	199 851	165 979	1 390	1 390	687 191	291 182	239 731	190 612
Current portion of long-term receiv ables		- (000 044)	25 606	644	-	- (474.704)	-	44	- (0.40, 0.40)	-	-
Inventory	2	(328 044)	(413 443)	(474 781)	49 400	(474 781)	(474 781)	(461 948)	(240 219)	399 637	1 087 681
Total current assets		309 477	494 838	590 346	2 156 168	222 265	222 265	1 376 566	5 769 826	7 077 829	8 327 282
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		23 100									
Investment property		156 054	256 453	257 100	105 000	105 000	105 000	257 100	108 000	113 400	117 823
Investment in Associate		-									
Property, plant and equipment	3	5 171 305	5 002 513	4 688 572	4 466 759	4 608 391	4 608 391	4 591 717	13 170 371	13 252 368	13 473 883
Biological											
Intangible		649	658	1 297	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 297	1 000	1 050	1 091
Other non-current assets		27 611	39 624	58 683	-	-	_		-	-	-
Total non current assets		5 378 718	5 299 248	5 005 652	4 572 759	4 714 391	4 714 391	4 850 115	13 279 371	13 366 818	13 592 796
TOTAL ASSETS		5 688 196	5 794 086	5 595 998	6 728 928	4 936 656	4 936 656	6 226 680	19 049 197	20 444 647	21 920 078
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank ov erdraft	1										
Borrow ing	4	14 432	-	2 839	92 839	17 000	17 000	1 614	18 000	18 900	18 900
Consumer deposits		29 941	33 345	36 634	4 000	38 000	38 000	61 365	43 000	45 150	46 911
Trade and other pay ables	4	930 750	1 411 397	1 849 662	1 084 702	705 907	705 907	2 223 525	820 500	860 200	960 110
Provisions		19 354	20 872	19 947	400 000	400 000	400 000	495 537	413 000	433 650	450 562
Total current liabilities		994 477	1 465 614	1 909 081	1 581 540	1 160 907	1 160 907	2 782 040	1 294 500	1 357 900	1 476 483
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		71 031	98 976	82 049	83 790	33 000	33 000	81 102	15 000	15 750	_
Provisions		427 892	441 487	414 771	557 261	_	_	_	_	-	_
Total non current liabilities		498 923	540 462	496 821	641 050	33 000	33 000	81 102	15 000	15 750	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 493 400	2 006 077	2 405 902	2 222 591	1 193 907	1 193 907	2 863 142	1 309 500	1 373 650	1 476 483
NET ASSETS	5	4 194 796	3 788 010	3 190 096	4 506 337	3 742 749	3 742 749	3 363 538	17 739 697	19 070 997	20 443 595
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		4 573 210	4 251 732	3 710 641	4 506 337	3 931 663	3 742 749	3 363 538	17 739 697	19 070 997	20 443 595
Reserves	4	7 0/0 2/10	4 231 732	- 0 7 10 041	<del>+</del> 500 551	3 33 1 003	0 172 143	0 000 000	11 139 091	13 010 331	20 440 050
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	4 573 210	4 251 732	3 710 641	4 506 337	2 024 602	3 742 749	3 363 538	17 739 697	19 070 997	20 443 595
IOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	4 5/3 210	4 251 /32	3 /10 641	4 506 337	3 931 663	3 /42 /49	3 363 538	17 739 697	19 0/0 99/	20 443 595

#### **Explanatory notes to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position**

- 1. Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understand ability for councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
- 2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.
- 3. Table 53 is supported by an extensive table of notes (SA3) providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:
  - · Call investments deposits;
  - Consumer debtors:
  - · Property, plant and equipment;
  - Trade and other payables;
  - · Provisions non-current;
  - Changes in net assets; and
  - Reserves
- 4. The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
- 5. Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition, the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

#### Table 19 MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ar 2020/21		2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES					-	-					
Receipts											
Property rates		294 055	325 128	334 343	288 036	302 438	302 438	2 169 082	349 147	391 857	406 949
Service charges		717 535	983 946	951 139	1 164 952	1 223 200	1 223 200	101 469	1 306 638	1 590 310	1 522 953
Other revenue		55 190	76 999	59 731	86 069	145 426	145 426	295 700	63 278	64 975	67 879
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	379 000	468 632	379 966	480 796	553 367	553 367		494 626	527 903	525 722
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	178 023	170 191	131 339	162 800	162 800	162 800		167 630	175 431	194 403
Interest		231 828	78 078	57 231	229 950	159 622	159 622		399 704	382 797	400 023
Dividends									-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(1 540 108)	(1 669 582)	(1 704 891)	(2 226 917)	(2 377 061)	(2 377 061)	(1 613 195)	(3 176 075)	(3 024 875)	(3 162 193)
Finance charges		(101 486)	(72 736)	(79 009)	(3 537)	(3 537)	(3 537)	(3 537)	(2 292)	(2 389)	(2 494)
Transfers and Grants	1	ì í	` 1	` ′	`	` ´	` 1	` ′	` - '	` - '	` -
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	1	214 038	360 656	129 849	182 150	166 255	166 255	949 519	(397 345	106 009	(46 758)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts			İ								
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		2 297		88	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables			(2 509)	(568)	4 000	_	_	_	350 000	100 000	250 000
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(2 107)	(2 572)	(19 504)	- 4000	_	_	_	- 000 000	100 000	200 000
Payments		(2 101)	(2 012)	(13 004)							
Capital assets		(158 617)	(224 028)	(106 740)	(162 800)	(201 199)	(201 199)	6 857	(167 630)	(175 431)	(194 403)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(158 427)	(229 109)	(126 724)	(158 800)	(201 199)	(201 199)	6 857	182 370	(75 431)	55 597
	+-	(130 421)	(223 103);	(120 724)	(130 000)	(201 133)	(201 199)	0 007	102 370	(73 431)	33 331
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			İ				l				
Receipts											
Short term loans									-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing									-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		5 817	3 404	3 288	-	-	-	(1 435)	5 000	2 150	(45 150)
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	<u> </u>	(15 805)	17 965	(18 540)	(3 000)	(3 000)	(3 000)	_	_	_	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(9 988)	21 369	(15 252)	(3 000)	(3 000)	(3 000)	(1 435)	5 000	2 150	(45 150)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		45 622	152 915	(12 127)	20 350	(37 944)	(37 944)	954 941	(209 975)	32 729	(36 310)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	90 484	136 106	289 021	35 714	35 714	35 714	_	300 578	90 603	123 332
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	136 106	289 021	276 895	56 063	(2 230)	(2 230)	954 941	90 603	123 332	87 021

#### **Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement**

- 1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.
- 2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.

Table 20 MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ar 2020/21			edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2021/22	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	136 106	289 021	276 895	56 063	(2 230)	(2 230)	954 941	90 603	123 332	87 021
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	-	23 683	(0)	122 230	122 230	(1 361 925)	(0)	(0)	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	23 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		159 206	289 021	300 578	56 063	120 000	120 000	(406 984)	90 603	123 332	87 021
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		27 770	99 517	43 668	15 000	15 000	15 000	324 499	30 000	-	-
Unspent borrowing		71 031	- 1	-	-	- 1	-		-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	637 807	965 431	1 375 938	(15 704)	359 500	359 500	(1 795 564)	(2 810 605)	(3 697 101)	(3 688 314)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		736 609	1 064 948	1 419 606	(704)	374 500	374 500	(1 471 065)	(2 780 605)	(3 697 101)	(3 688 314)
Surplus(shortfall)		(577 403)	(775 927)	(1 119 028)	56 767	(254 500)	(254 500)	1 064 081	2 871 208	3 820 433	3 775 335

### Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

- 1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 Funding a Municipal Budget.
- 2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
- 3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".
- 4. Non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded.
- 5. As part of the budgeting and planning guidelines that informed the compilation of the 2021/22
- 6. MTREF the end objective of the medium-term framework was to ensure the budget is funded aligned to section 18 of the MFMA.

Table 21 MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A9 Asset Mana	gemer	nt 						2024/22 14	ledium Term R	evenue 9
Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cui	rrent Year 2020	/21		enditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets Roads Infrastructure	1	<b>173 783</b> 64 892	<b>132 804</b> 74 197	<b>109 046</b> 18 494	<b>103 254</b> 40 648	<b>186 142</b> 48 296	<b>186 142</b> 48 296	<b>147 633</b> 59 051	160 099 60 351	<b>179 583</b> 63 513
Storm water Infrastructure		04 092	74 197	10 494	40 040	40 290	40 290	29 031	00 331	00 010
Electrical Infrastructure		22 021	19 612	29 664	15 648	60 237	60 237	31 187	32 487	35 649
Water Supply Infrastructure		67 924	8 118	38 251	11 792	21 858	21 858	31 661	32 961	36 123
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure		9 190	15 676 _	5 563 –	7 147 2 284	45 752 _	45 752 _	21 000	22 300	25 462
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		164 027	- 117 602	- 04 072	- 77 520	- 176 142	- 176 142	- 442 900	148 099	460 747
Infrastructure Community Facilities		<b>164 027</b> 1 995	<b>117 603</b> 3 794	<b>91 973</b> 2 888	77 520 –	176 142 _	176 142 _	142 899	148 099	160 747
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 180	-	9 812	25 734	10 000	10 000	4 734	12 000	18 836
Community Assets		5 175	3 794	12 700	25 734	10 000	10 000	4 734	12 000	18 836
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	<del>-</del>	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	841	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	841 _	-	-	-	_	_	
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		-	-	3 532	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	3 532	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 252	630	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		556 108	-	-	-	-	- -	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		1 183	- 10 777	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Land		1 481	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	91 779	-	24 251	16 000	16 000	20 000	20 000	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	9 783	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	- 4.450	-	- 04.054	-	-	- 00.000		-
Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure		-	4 452 66 923	-	24 251	-	_	20 000	20 000	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	8 822	_	_ [	16 000	16 000	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure			89 979	_	- 24 251	- 16 000	- 16 000	20 000	20 000	_
Community Facilities		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	1 800	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Community Assets		-	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets Revenue Generating		-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Servitudes		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transport Assets		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-		-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	-	35 296	9 371	9 371	13 296	25 874	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	-	-	_ [	-	_	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	16 000	1 626	1 626	10 000	15 000	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure		-	- -	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	
Infrastructure		-			16 000	1 626	1 626	10 000	15 000	_
Community Facilities		-	-	-	19 296	7 745	7 745	3 296	10 874	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	- 40 206	- 7.745	- 7.745	- 2 206	- 40.074	-
Community Assets Heritage Assets		-	-	-	19 296	7 745 -	7 745 -	3 296	10 874	_
Revenue Generating		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-		-	_	-	_	
Investment properties		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Other Assets		_		-	-	-			_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Serv itudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			_	_	_	_	_			

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cui	rrent Year 2020	/21		ledium Term F Inditure Frame	
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	·
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2021/22	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	5 323 927	5 002 513	4 688 572	4 658 350	4 714 391	4 714 391	5 129 129	5 318 064	5 524 22
Roads Infrastructure		1 538 371	4 214 132	4 099 878	644 008	648 024	648 024	1 374 078	1 434 429	1 497 94
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	80 000	80 000	80 000	146 923	146 923	146 92
Electrical Infrastructure		961 504	(28 717)	(56 499)	1 529 899	1 545 370	1 545 370	909 429	941 916	977 56
Water Supply Infrastructure		887 877	(26 523)	(156 753)	861 792	875 858	875 858	813 682	846 643	882 76
Sanitation Infrastructure		826 379	(38 919)	(32 738)	781 413	817 735	817 735	718 354	740 654	766 11
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	8 284	6 000	6 000	29 485	29 485	29 48
Rail Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 150	-
Infrastructure		4 214 131	4 119 973	3 853 887	3 908 397	3 975 988	3 975 988	3 994 952	4 143 201	4 300 7
Community Assets		510 600	541 021	459 243	564 612	553 061	553 061	808 827	836 159	869 8
Heritage Assets		12 723	10 652	9 941	_	_	_	_	_	-
Investment properties		156 054	256 453	257 100	105 000	105 000	105 000	267 127	278 347	290 59
Other Assets		188	34 675	10 281	30 000	30 000	30 000	690	719	7:
Biological or Cultivated Assets		100	34 073	10 201	30 000	30 000	30 000	030	713	,
-		040	050	-	4.000	4.000	4 000	4.040	4.004	4.4
Intangible Assets		649	658	658	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 348	1 094	1 14
Computer Equipment		10 157	7 318	13 224	10 000	10 000	10 000	6 124	6 382	6 6
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 841	6 382	4 629	10 000	10 000	10 000	7 138	7 437	77
Machinery and Equipment		37 600	3 360	4 367	27 842	27 842	27 842	2 787	2 904	3 0
Transport Assets		378 984	19 747	75 242	-	-	-	40 136	41 822	43 60
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	2 275	-	1 500	1 500	1 500			
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	5 323 927	5 002 513	4 688 572	4 658 350	4 714 391	4 714 391	5 129 129	5 318 064	5 524 2
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		522 329	495 055	547 639	540 736	540 355	540 355	1 018 660	1 066 776	1 083 7
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	435 408	402 457	411 946	420 711	420 711	420 711	404 082	421 053	439 58
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	86 920	92 597	135 693	120 024	119 643	119 643	614 578	645 723	644 13
Roads Infrastructure	ľ	12 867	19 549	26 247	23 798	24 198	24 198	193 716	162 251	332 07
Storm water Infrastructure		-			20.00			-	- 102 201	002 0
Electrical Infrastructure		8 427	13 522	9 755	26 703	26 703	26 703	69 310	7 280	7 5
Water Supply Infrastructure		10 046	8 326	4 034	9 396	9 396	9 396	49 668	160 904	16 60
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	2 687	3 221	2 824	2 824	2 824	3 651	4 075	4 2
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	10 850	2 02 .		_	46 166	47 254	48 6
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	10 000	_	_	_	40 100	11 201	100
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Infrastructure		31 340	44 083	54 106	62 721	63 121	63 121	362 509	381 764	409 2
Community Facilities		-	2 219	26 070	5 391	5 691	5 691	10 110	11 133	12 0
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5 002	9 189	4 364	3 609	3 609	3 609	41 794	46 050	48 0
Community Assets		5 002	11 408	30 434	8 999	9 299	9 299	51 904	57 183	60 0
Heritage Assets		147	260	173	176	176	176	51 904	5/ 103	000
Revenue Generating		147	200	- 1/3	-	-	-	_	_	
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_		_	_		_	
Investment properties					_	-				
Operational Buildings		224	3 561	25 510	2 158	2 137	2 137	159 385	164 752	172 5
			3 301	25 510	2 100	2 131			104 732	1/23
Housing		224	2 504	- 25 540	2 450	2 427	- 2 427	28	<u> </u>	<u></u>
Other Assets			3 561	25 510	2 158	2 137	2 137	159 413	164 781	172 5
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	I -	_	
Servitudes		4 470	- 2 E 1 7	12 027	0 205	0 205	- 0 205	2.062	2 150	
Licences and Rights		4 470	3 517	13 937	8 385	8 385	8 385	2 063	2 150	2.2
Intangible Assets		4 470	3 517	13 937	8 385	8 385	8 385	2 063	2 150	2 2
Computer Equipment		-	1 520	(2 589)	2 483	2 483	2 483	2 484	2 485	
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 056	530	413	918	958	958	919	921	
Machinery and Equipment		13 919	3 688	13 708	10 443	10 443	10 443	10 452	10 462	
Transport Assets		30 763	24 031	-	23 742	22 642	22 642	24 834	25 976	
Land		-	-	-	- 1	-	_	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	_	
•					540 736	540 355	540 355	***************************************	†	***************************************

Explanatory notes to Table A9 - Asset Management1. Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.

2.	National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40 per cent of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8 per cent of PPE.	

Table 22 MBRR Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

Description		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Description	Ref	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Household service targets	1				Dauger	Daugot	1 0100001	2020/21	112021122	-1202220
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		144 949	144 949	146 398	146 398	146 398	146 398	156 939	168 239	180 352
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		30 591	30 591	30 897	30 897	30 897	30 897	33 122	35 506	38 063
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2 090	2 090	2 111	2 111	2 111	2 111	2 263	2 425	2 600
Other water supply (at least min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	4	2 090 179 719	2 090 179 719	2 111 181 517	2 111 181 517	2 111 181 517	2 111 181 517	2 263 194 586	2 425 208 596	2 600 223 615
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	2 089	2 089	2 110	2 089	2 110	2 110	2 261	2 424	2 599
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 089	2 089	2 110	2 089	2 110	2 110	2 261	2 424	2 599
Total number of households	5	181 808	181 808	183 626	183 605	183 626	183 626	196 847	211 020	226 214
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		125 993	125 993	127 253	127 253	127 253	127 253	136 416	146 238	156 767
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		216	216	218	218	218	218	234	251	269
Chemical bilet		616 2 779	616 2 779	622 2 807	622 2 807	622 2 807	622 2 807	667 3 009	715 3 225	767 3 458
Pit toilet (ventiated)  Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 149	1 149	1 161	1 161	1 161	1 161	1 244	1 334	1 430
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		130 754	130 754	132 061	132 061	132 061	132 061	141 570	151 763	162 690
Bucket toilet		1 000	1 000	1 010	1 010	1 010	1 010	1 083	1 161	1 244
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)  No toilet provisions		- 3 581	- 3 581	- 3 617	- 3 617	- 3 617	- 3 617	3 877	- 4 156	- 4 456
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		4 581	4 581	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 960	5 317	5 700
Total number of households	5	135 335	135 335	136 688	136 688	136 688	136 688	146 530	157 080	168 390
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		142 819	142 819	144 247	144 247	144 247	144 247	154 633	165 766	177 702
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		23 420	23 420	23 654	23 654	23 654	23 654	25 357	27 183	29 140
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Electricity (< min.service level)		166 239 142 819	166 239 142 819	167 901 144 247	167 901 144 247	167 901 144 247	167 901 144 247	179 990 154 633	192 949 165 766	206 842 177 702
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		23 420	23 420	23 654	23 654	23 654	23 654	25 357	27 183	29 140
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	_		-		-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	166 239 332 478	166 239 332 478	167 901 335 803	167 901 335 803	167 901 335 803	167 901 335 803	179 990 359 980	192 949 385 899	206 842 413 684
	1 3	332 410	332 410	333 003	333 003	333 003	333 603	339 900	303 039	413 004
Refuse:  Removed at least once a week		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		- 2	- 2	- 2	- 2	- 2	-	5 716 2 430	5 716 2 430	5 716 2 430
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal		_	-	_	-	_	_	2 430	2 430	2 430
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	_	_	_		-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1_	2	2	2	2	2		8 146	8 146	8 146
Total number of households	5	2	2	2	2	2	-	8 146	8 146	8 146
		,					,	<b>,</b>	ş	
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	20 623	21 035	21 456
Sanitation (free minimum level service)  Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	_	20 623 13 026	21 035 13 286	21 456 13 552
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	_	-	-	_	_	20 623	21 035	21 456
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	28 446	64 380	89 291	89 291	85 719	89 662	93 786
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	11 116	38 364	16 890	16 890	50 646	53 103	55 652
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)  Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)			-	13 800 19 612	56 012 52 961	60 212 52 961	60 212 52 961	89 902 45 700	94 158 47 802	98 588 50 001
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		_	_	_	_	_		_		_
Total cost of FBS provided	-	-	-	72 974	211 718	219 355	219 355	271 967	284 724	298 027
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)  Water (kilolitres per household per month)		15 000 6	15 000 6	15 000 6	15 000 6	15 000 6	15 000 6	15 000	15 000 6	15 000 6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)	+-									
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)  Properly rales (tariff adjustment) ( impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)	9									
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of										
section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	90 478	16 428	77 272	77 272	78 339	81 943	85 712
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)  Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)			-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided				90 478	16 428	77 272	77 272	78 339	81 943	85 712
	_			JU 71 U	10 720	11 212	11 2/2	10 003	, 01040	00 / 1Z

#### **Explanatory notes to Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement**

1. Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.

## PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

#### 2.1 Overview of the Annual Budget Process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Executive Mayor to provide general political guidance in the budget process and setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition, Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee of the City of Matlosana consists of the Executive Mayor, MMC's, Municipal Manager and senior officials of the municipality meeting under the chairpersonship of the Executive Mayor.

The primary aim of the Budget Steering Committee is to ensure:

- That the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices.
- That there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the City's IDP and the budget; taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of the municipality.
- That the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available.
- That the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

#### 2.1.1 Budget Process Review

In terms of section, 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year, August 2020, a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The required IDP and budget time schedule was tabled on 31 August 2020.

### 2.1.2 IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The Municipality's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation, which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan.

The process plan included the following key IDP processes and deliverables:

- Registration of community needs:
- Compilation of departmental business plans including key performance indicators and targets;
- Financial planning and budgeting process;
- Public participation process;
- · Compilation of the draft SDBIP; and
- The review of the performance management and monitoring processes.

#### 2.1.3 Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers

The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2021/22 MTREF:

- Growth of the City.
- National and Provincial priorities;
- Policy priorities and strategic objectives.
- Asset maintenance.
- Economic climate and trends.
- Performance trends.
- · Cash Flow Management Strategy.
- Debtor Payment Levels and collection.
- Loan and Investment possibilities.
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services.
- Improved and sustainable service delivery.

#### 2.1.4 Community Consultation.

The Mayor will engage on the public participation process after the tabling of 2021/22 – 2023/24 MTREF in Council. Due to the COVID19 social distancing measures this process will be done via electronic media and communication. That includes the interviews of the Executive Mayor on the local radio; publication of the 2021/22 – 2023/24 MTREF budget on the municipal website as well as placement of budget flyers at municipal buildings.

All documents in the appropriate format (electronic and printed) will be submitted to National and Provincial Treasury, and other national and provincial departments in accordance with section 23 of the MFMA. The 2020/21 MTREF budget will also be placed on the municipal website www.matlosana.gov.za

#### 2.1.5 Engagements with NT, PT & other stakeholders

The engagements and the assessments of the tabled 2021/22 MTREF will commence from 31 May to 30 June 2021. National and Provincial treasuries will evaluate all municipal budgets for completeness and for being fully funded.

#### 2.2 Overview of Alignment of Annual Budget with IDP

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local development and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realised through a credible integrated development planning process.

The IDP provides a five-year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short; medium and long term strategic priorities to create a development platform; which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which Council use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a

role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables the municipality to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

IDP is an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to find the best solutions towards sustainable development.

The IDP developed by Council must correlate with National and Provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area. Applied to the City, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the Municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that the Municipality strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The national and provincial priorities; policies and strategies of importance include amongst others:

- Green Paper on National Strategic Planning of 2009.
- Government Programme of Action.
- Development Facilitation Act of 1995.
- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (GGDS).
- National and Provincial spatial development perspectives.
- Relevant sector plans such as transportation; legislation and policy.
- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPIs)
- The National and Provincial Priority Outcome.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP. In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the Municipality to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

#### 2.3 Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the City has developed and implemented a performance management system, which is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The municipality targets, monitors, assesses and reviews organisational performance, which is currently not directly linked to individual employees' performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages. The planning, budgeting and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as follows:

The 2021/22 MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

# Table 23 MBRR Table SA4 – Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	irrent Year 2020/2	21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
R thousand				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	
				-	-		-	252	252			-	
GOOD GOVERNANCE AND				7 143	2 172	2 215	26 541	250 362	250 362	257 905	281 543	293 931	
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION													
MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL				889 095	830 606	886 126	1 103 588	1 202 699	1 202 699	978 980	1 188 640	1 219 699	
VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT													
LOCAL ECONOMIC				3 924	34 832	46 594	20 182	20 832	20 832	2 448	2 459	2 567	
DEVELOPMENT													
SERVICE DELIVERY &				1 163 187	20 273	21 149	2 248 831	1 998 218	1 998 218	2 091 848	2 010 952	2 095 265	
INFRASTRUCTURE													
DEVELOPMENT													
Allocations to other priorities	O		2	324 232	1 905 260	1 885 769					0		
Total Revenue (excluding capital	transfers and contributions)		1	2 387 581	2 793 143	2 841 852	3 399 142	3 472 363	3 472 363	3 331 181	3 483 594	3 611 463	

# Table 24 MBRR Table SA5 – Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	urrent Year 2020/2	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION				220 333	183 390	265 204	-	7 197	7 197	1 406	1 473	1 559
MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT				744 879	356 160	575 703	189 360	514 329	514 329	306 252	714 461	701 198
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				36 742	29 151	42 375	312 738	503 360	503 360	34 499	36 410	38 621
MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFORMATION				145 945	347 189	478 771	31 709	31 708	31 708	212 084	440 447	466 437
SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT				1 717 372	2 364 124	2 152 229	2 848 567	2 291 180	2 291 180	3 019 481	2 435 524	2 588 962 -
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	2 865 272	3 280 015	3 514 282	3 382 374	3 347 775	3 347 775	3 573 722	3 628 316	3 796 776

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	ırrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION				242 839	220 333	183 390	241 967	202 090	202 090	189 360	198 754	208 816
MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT				666 588	744 879	356 160	259 837	215 133	215 133	312 738	307 786	307 853
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				30 260	36 742	29 151	44 036	32 409	32 409	31 709	33 322	35 047
MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFORMATION				72 088	145 945	347 189	402 878	352 190	352 190	348 603	365 643	383 847
SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT				1 182 582	1 268 809	2 347 399	2 268 493	2 321 876	2 321 876	2 499 964	2 520 624	2 551 040
Allocations to other priorities				526 021	448 563							
Total Expenditure			1	2 720 379	2 865 272	3 263 289	3 217 212	3 123 697	3 123 697	3 382 374	3 426 128	3 486 603

# Table 25 MBRR Table SA6 – Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	rrent Year 2020/2	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION				3 842	863	841	-	25 734	25 734	14 374	15 674	18 836
MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT				2 733	524	3 532	-	-	-	-	-	-
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				-	-	2 888	19 296	7 745	7 745	10 357	11 657	14 819
SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT				93 125	223 197	101 785	143 505	185 362	185 362	142 899	148 099	160 747
Allocations to other priorities		ì	3	74 082								
Total Capital Expenditure	pital Expenditure		1	173 783	224 584	109 046	162 800	218 841	218 841	167 630	175 431	194 40

#### 2.3 Measurable performance objective and indicators

Performance Management is an intended to manage and monitor service delivery against the identified strategic objective and priorities. In accordance, the legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for managing programme performance information.

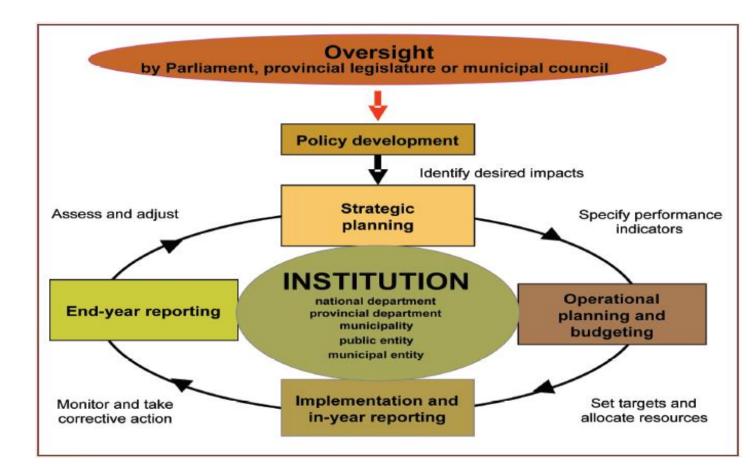


Figure 1 Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle

The performance of the Municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The Municipality therefore has adopted one integrated performance management system which encompasses:

- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on the progress against plan);
- Measurement (indicators of success);
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement);
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- Improvement (making changes where necessary).

The following table provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes to achieve this financial year.

Table 26 MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives

		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	urrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Unit of measurement	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Effective functioning of council measured in terms of the	Number of ordinary council	OFFIC	E OF MUN	ICIPAL MA	NAGER 5	5	5		5	5
number of ordinary council meetings per annum	meetings per annum	3	9	9	3	3	J	3	3	J
Effective functioning of the committee system measured	Number of sec 80 committee	50	50	50	50	60	60	60	60	60
by the number of committee meetingsper committee per annum	meetings per committee per annum									
The Top Layer SDBIP is approved by the Mayor	Top Layer SDBIP approved	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
within 28 days after the Main Budget has been approved	within 28 days after the Main Budget has been approved									
арргочеа	Daugetrias been approved									
IDP reviewed and approved by the end of June	IDP approved by the end of	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Ensuring per ormance by the timeous development and	June annually No. of signed performance	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
signing of the Section 57 performance agreements in	agreements of section 57									
adherence to the Performance Framework	managers by 31 July annually									
Evaluate the performance of Section 57 managers in	No. of formal evaluations	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
terms of their signed agreements	completed per Section 57 employee									
	Risk based audit plan	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Risk based audit plan approve Functional performance audit committee measured by	approved by June Number of meetings	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
means of meetings where committee dealt with			_							
performance reports The % of the Municipality's capital budget spent on	The percentage of a	90%	90%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
capital projects identified in the IDP,measured as Total	municipality's capital budget	00.0	0070	00.070	00.070	00.070	00.070	00.070	00.070	00.070
Actual Capital Expenditure/Approved Capital Budget x 100	spent on capital projects identified in the IDP for the									
	2019/20 financial year									
Onerational conditional count countries	Percentage (%) of the grant spent i.t o budget allocations	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Operational conditional grant spending measured by the % spent	spentitio budget allocations									
Capital conditional grant spending measured by the %	Percentage (% )of the grant	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
spent Submit final Annual Report and oversight report of	spenti.to budget allocations Final Annual Reportand	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
council before legislative deadline	oversight report of council									
Reviewand prioritisation of risk register	completed and submitted Reviewed and prioritised risk	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	register			•		·				
Compliance with all the relevant legislation tested annually	Zero (0) findings in the Auditor General's Report on	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
annualy	non-compliance with laws									
700	and regulations	200/	200/	500/	500/	F00/	F00/	500/	500/	F00/
The percentage (%) of appointments made in the three highest levels of management which comply with the	appointments made in the	30%	30%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%
Employment Equity Plan, me asured by number of	three highest levels of									
appointments in the three highest levels of management, which comply with the Employment Equity	management approved Employment Equity Plan									
targets/Total appointments made in three highets le vels										
of man agement X 100 Number of findings raised on audit of Predetermined	Zero (0) material findings in	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	the Auditor General's audit									
	report on Predetermined Objectives									
		(	CORPORAT	E SERVIC	ES					
Implementation of the Local Economic Development and		12	12	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Tourism Strategy	inter ventions/ activities / programmes implemented									
The percentage (%) of the municipality's training	Percentage (%) of budget	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%
budget spent,measured as Total Actual Training Expenditure/Approved Training Budget X100	spent on scheduled training within the financial year									
Monitor the implementation of programs and awareness		48	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80
initiatives held for vulnerable groups in terms of social	conducted for designate									
welfare & poverty alleviation, youth development,Disability and Gender,HIV/AIDS,and	wilnerable groups									
Elderly and Culture The number of temporary jobs created through the	Number of	400	400	640	800	900	950	1033	1108	1183
nunicipality's local economic development EPWP	Number of people temporary employed in the EPWP	400	400	640	800	900	950	1033	1108	1183
	programs									
employed in the EPWP programs for the period										
			FINANCIA	SERVICE	S					
	Financial statements	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Financial statements submitted by 31 August The main budget is approved by Council by the	submitted to Audfor General Approval of Main Budget	4	4	1		4	4	4		4
legislative deadline	before the end of June		'		'	'	'		'	
The Adjustments Budget is approved by Council by the	Approval of Adjustments Budget before the end of	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	February annually									
	Payment percentage (%) of	95%	96.0%	95.0%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%
Maintain a Year to Date (YTD) debtors payment percentage of 96% (excluding traffic services)	debtors over 12 months rolling period									
	Cost Coverage Ratio	4.4	4.4	4.4	6	6	6	6	6	6
	calculated as follows: (Available cash at particular									
	time + investments)/Monthly									
Financial Viability measured in terms of Cost Coverage Ratio	Fixed Operating Expenditure X 100									
	Debt Coverage Ratio	117.7	117.7	117.6	76.8	76.8	76.8	76.8	76.8	76.8
	calculated as follows:(Total Revenue Received-Total									
	Grants)/Debt Service									
	Payments due within the									
Ratio	year X 100									

		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	urrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Unit of measurement	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Effective functioning of council measured in terms of the	Number of ordinary council	OFFIC	E OF MUN	ICIPAL MA	NAGER 5	5	5		5	5
number of ordinary council meetings per annum	meetings per annum	3	9	9	3	3	J	3	3	J
Effective functioning of the committee system measured	Number of sec 80 committee	50	50	50	50	60	60	60	60	60
by the number of committee meetingsper committee per annum	meetings per committee per annum									
The Top Layer SDBIP is approved by the Mayor	Top Layer SDBIP approved	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
within 28 days after the Main Budget has been approved	within 28 days after the Main Budget has been approved									
арргочеа	Daugetrias been approved									
IDP reviewed and approved by the end of June	IDP approved by the end of	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Ensuring per ormance by the timeous development and	June annually No. of signed performance	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
signing of the Section 57 performance agreements in	agreements of section 57									
adherence to the Performance Framework	managers by 31 July annually									
Evaluate the performance of Section 57 managers in	No. of formal evaluations	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
terms of their signed agreements	completed per Section 57 employee									
	Risk based audit plan	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Risk based audit plan approve Functional performance audit committee measured by	approved by June Number of meetings	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
means of meetings where committee dealt with			_							
performance reports The % of the Municipality's capital budget spent on	The percentage of a	90%	90%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
capital projects identified in the IDP,measured as Total	municipality's capital budget	00.0	0070	00.070	00.070	00.070	00.070	00.070	00.070	00.070
Actual Capital Expenditure/Approved Capital Budget x 100	spent on capital projects identified in the IDP for the									
	2019/20 financial year									
Onerational conditional count countries	Percentage (%) of the grant spent i.t o budget allocations	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Operational conditional grant spending measured by the % spent	spentitio budget allocations									
Capital conditional grant spending measured by the %	Percentage (% )of the grant	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
spent Submit final Annual Report and oversight report of	spenti.to budget allocations Final Annual Reportand	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
council before legislative deadline	oversight report of council									
Reviewand prioritisation of risk register	completed and submitted Reviewed and prioritised risk	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	register			•		·				
Compliance with all the relevant legislation tested annually	Zero (0) findings in the Auditor General's Report on	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
annualy	non-compliance with laws									
700	and regulations	200/	200/	500/	500/	F00/	F00/	500/	500/	F00/
The percentage (%) of appointments made in the three highest levels of management which comply with the	appointments made in the	30%	30%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%
Employment Equity Plan, me asured by number of	three highest levels of									
appointments in the three highest levels of management, which comply with the Employment Equity	management approved Employment Equity Plan									
targets/Total appointments made in three highets le vels										
of man agement X 100 Number of findings raised on audit of Predetermined	Zero (0) material findings in	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	the Auditor General's audit									
	report on Predetermined Objectives									
		(	CORPORAT	E SERVIC	ES					
Implementation of the Local Economic Development and		12	12	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Tourism Strategy	inter ventions/ activities / programmes implemented									
The percentage (%) of the municipality's training	Percentage (%) of budget	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%
budget spent,measured as Total Actual Training Expenditure/Approved Training Budget X100	spent on scheduled training within the financial year									
Monitor the implementation of programs and awareness		48	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80
initiatives held for vulnerable groups in terms of social	conducted for designate									
welfare & poverty alleviation, youth development,Disability and Gender,HIV/AIDS,and	wilnerable groups									
Elderly and Culture The number of temporary jobs created through the	Number of	400	400	640	800	900	950	1033	1108	1183
nunicipality's local economic development EPWP	Number of people temporary employed in the EPWP	400	400	640	800	900	950	1033	1108	1183
	programs									
employed in the EPWP programs for the period										
			FINANCIA	SERVICE	S					
	Financial statements	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Financial statements submitted by 31 August The main budget is approved by Council by the	submitted to Audfor General Approval of Main Budget	4	4	1		4	4	4		4
legislative deadline	before the end of June		'		'	'	'		'	
The Adjustments Budget is approved by Council by the	Approval of Adjustments Budget before the end of	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	February annually									
	Payment percentage (%) of	95%	96.0%	95.0%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%
Maintain a Year to Date (YTD) debtors payment percentage of 96% (excluding traffic services)	debtors over 12 months rolling period									
	Cost Coverage Ratio	4.4	4.4	4.4	6	6	6	6	6	6
	calculated as follows: (Available cash at particular									
	time + investments)/Monthly									
Financial Viability measured in terms of Cost Coverage Ratio	Fixed Operating Expenditure X 100									
	Debt Coverage Ratio	117.7	117.7	117.6	76.8	76.8	76.8	76.8	76.8	76.8
	calculated as follows:(Total Revenue Received-Total									
	Grants)/Debt Service									
	Payments due within the									
Ratio	year X 100									

Compliance with GRAP to ensure effective capital asset	Zero (0) findings in the	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
management (PPE,Intangible,Investment	External Report on non-									
Property, Biological and Heritage Assets)	compliance with GRAP	000/	000/	000/	0.50/	0.50/	0.50/	050/	0.50/	0.50/
Maintaining or accordable Lang Torry Daldage	Long Term Debt as	20%	20%	20%	35%	35%	35%	35%	35%	35%
Maintaining an acceptable Long Term Debt as a percentage of revenue as set out in the Long Term	percentage of revenue: Calculated as Long Term									
Financial Plan	Liabilities/Revenue x 100									
I mandari ian	Acid Test Ratio: Calculated	250%	2.5	2.5	1.5	1.2	1.1	0.9	0.7	0.5
Sound financial management by maintaining an	as Current Assets-	25070	2.0	2.0	1.0	1.2	"."	0.5	0.7	0.5
acceptable Acid Test Ratio	Inventory/Current Liabilities									
accopusio rica root late	Financial statements	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	considered free from material				·	Ì	·			
	misstatements as per Auditor									
Maintain a financially unqualified audit opinion	General Report									
			TECHNICA	L SERVICE	S			,	·	
	Percentage (%) spent of	90%	100%	50%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
Electricity capital spending measured by the % of	approved electricity capital									
budget spent	projects									
	Percentag (%) of electricity	24%	16%	20%	15%	12%	10%	7%	5%	2%
	losses calculated on a twelve									
Effective management of electricity provisioning systems	1									
evaluated i.to electricity losses	sold/kwh purchased.									
Effective management of water provisioning systems to	Percentag (%) calculated on	15%	16%	16%	17%	17%	17%	17%	17%	17%
minimise water losses by implementing measures to	a twelve month rolling period									
reduce water losses	as KL billed / kl used									
	Percentage (%)water quality	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
	level as per blue drop									
Excellent water quality measured by the quality of water	§ . *									
as per SANS 241 criteria	annually									
	Percentage (% )of spent	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
	approved water capital									
Water capital spending measured by the percentage of	projects as per approved									
budget spent	budget									
	Percentage (%) spent of	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
	approved budget of									
Waste water capital spending measured by the % of	sanitation capital projets as									
budget spent	per approved budget									
	No.of indigent account	10 000	10 000	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300
	holders receiving free basic									
	electricity which are									
Provision of free basic electricity to registered indigent	connected to the municipal									
account holders connected to the municipal electrical	electrical infreastructure									
infrastructure network	network	00.000	24.000	04.000	04.000	04.000	04.000	24 000	04.000	24.000
Description of the stricts to the second and the stricts of the stricts of the second and the stricts of the second and the se	No. of formal residentila	29 000	31 000	31 000	31 000	31 000	31 000	31 000	31 000	31 000
Provision of electricity to formal residential properties	properties connected to the									
connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure	municipal electrical									
network for both credit and prepaid electrical metering	infrastructure network  Number of residential pre-	550	550	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
	3	550	550	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300
Provision of electricity to informal residential properties	paid meters registered on the Promun Financila System in									
in the designated informal areas which are connected to	3									
the municipal electrical infrasture network for predaid	areas that meet agreed									
electrical metering	service standards									
Provision of free bsic sanitation services to registered	Number of indigent account	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
indigent account holders which are connected to the	holders receiving free basic	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
municipal waste water (sanitation/sewerage) network &	sanitation in terms of									
billed for sewer service, irrespective of the number of	Equitable Share									
water closets (toilets)	requirements									
Provision of sanitation services to residential properties	Number of residential	26 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000
which are connected to the municipal waste water	properties which are billed	20 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	27 000	21 000	27 000
(sanitation/sewerage) network & are billed for	for sewerage in accordance									
sewerage service, irrespective of the number of water	to the Promun financial									
closets (toilets)	system									
Provision of clean piped water to indigent account	Number of indigent account	11 000	11 000	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300
holders which are connected to the municipal water	holders receiving free basic	11 000	11 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
infrastructure network	water									
	Number of formal residential	31 500	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000
Provision of clean piped water to registered indigent	properties that meet agreed	31 300	00 000	00 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	00 000	00 000	00 000
account holders which are connected to the municipal	service standards for piped									
water infrastructure network	water									
Provision of clean piped water to all informal areas by		74	74	74	70	70	70	70	70	70
means of water stand pipes in informal areas which	Number of water meters,	17	(7	17	- 10	10	10	70	70	70
have a water meter attached, and are registered on	measuring water to informal									
the Promun financial system	areas including stand pipes									
- · · · · - j···	Contract Service Prince									

		(	COMMUNIT	Y SERVICE	ES					
	Percentage (%) of Sport	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
	maintenance budget spent			~~~~~		~~~~~				
	Percentage (%) of waste	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
	management maintenance									
	budget spent									
,	Plan completed and	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	submitted to Council									
	Percentage (%) of approved	95.00%	95.00%	95.00%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
	capital budget spent for									
Effective Management of Community Safety Department	Community Safety									
measured by percentage (%) of Capital Budget spent	department									
		95.00%	95.00%	95.00%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
	Percentage (%) of approved									
Effective Management of Fire Service measured by	capital budget spent for Fire									
	Services department									
Provision of free basic refuse removal and solid waste	Number of indigent account	5 800	11 000	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300
disposal to registered indigent account holders in the	holders receiving free basic									
Mossel Bay area	refuse removal monthly									
	Number of formal residential	31 000	32 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000
	properties for which refuse is									
	removed at least once a									
all residential account holders in the Mossel Bay area	week									
		PLANNIN	G AND INT	EGRATED	SERVICES					
Revision of the Municipal Spatial Development	Draft reviewed SDF	New	New	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	submitted to Council									
Update Human Settlement Pipeline	Reviewed Human Settlement	Pipeline submitted			1	1	1	1	1	1
	Percentage (%) spent of	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
	approved roads and									
Municipal roads and stormwater capital spending	stormwater capital projects as									
measured by the percentage (%) of budget spent	approved budget									
	Percentage (%) spent of	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
	maintenance budget as per									
	approved budget as per									
The maintenance of the municipal Buildings measured	approved budget for									
by the percentage (%) of budget spent of the approved	Municipal Buildings and									
budget for Municipal Buildings and Land	Land									

The following table sets out the municipalities main performance objectives and benchmarks for the  $2021/22\ MTREF$ .

Table 27 MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks

		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ear 2020/21			edium Term F nditure Frame	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating	2,2%	1,5%	2,4%	0,2%	0,2%	0,2%	0,0%	0,1%	0,1%	0,1%
Octivi Observa to Ocea Bresser	Ex penditure	2.00/	0.00/	4.40/	0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	0.40/	0.40/	0.40/
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3,0%	2,3%	4,1%	0,2%	0,2%	0,2%	0,0%	0,1%	0,1%	0,1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Safety of Capital	transiers and grants and contributions										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0,3	0,3	0,3	1,4	0,2	0,2	0,5	4,5	5,2	5,6
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90	0,3	0,3	0,3	1,4	0,2	0,2	0,5	4,5	5,2	5,6
Liquidity Ratio	day s/current liabilities Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0,1	0.2	0,2	0,0	0,1	0,1	(0,1)	0,1	0,1	0,1
Revenue Management		0,1	0,2	0,2	0,0	υ, ι	0,1	(0,1)	0,1	0,1	0,1
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths		59,4%	68,7%	65,5%	60,2%	63,0%	63,0%	146,9%	84,8%	84,5%
Level %)	Billing										
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash		59,4%	68,8%	65,6%	60,0%	63,0%	63,0%	146,9%	70,0%	80,4%	75,0%
receipts % of Ratepay er & Other revenue)	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual	21,0%	22,2%	26,9%	60.30/	16,6%	40.00/	444 60/	177,7%	100 00/	198,1%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Revenue	21,0%	22,270	20,9%	60,3%	10,0%	16,6%	111,6%	177,770	188,2%	190, 170
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management	Debiols > 12 World is Old										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms										
	(within`MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		663,4%	453,9%	652,2%	1908,0%	-30976,7%	-30976,7%	143,1%	872,5%	697,5%	1103,3%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Italia 600)										
2.000.019 2.001.000.01 2000.00 (2)	% Volume (units purchased and										
	generated less units sold)/units										
	purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and										
	generated less units sold)/units										
	purchased and generated										
Employ ee costs	Employ ee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	24,3%	22,7%	22,6%	19,1%	18,7%	18,7%	5,6%	21,4%	21,5%	21,9%
Description	revenue)	20.00/	24.20/	24.20/	20.20/	40.00/	40.00/		22 50/	22.60/	23,0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26,0%	24,2%	24,2%	20,3%	19,8%	19,8%		22,5%	22,6%	23,0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	3,6%	3,3%	4,8%	3,5%	3,4%	3,4%		18,4%	18,5%	17,8%
	revenue)										
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	20,2%	17,0%	17,3%	12,5%	12,2%	12,2%	12,9%	12,2%	12,2%	12,2%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt cov erage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due	33,7	31,6	10,3	17,9	17,9	17,9	4,6	7,4	7,4	7,7
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	within financial year) Total outstanding service debtors/annual	29,4%	32,5%	38,9%	84,5%	23,8%	23,8%	145,2%	249,6%	265,3%	277,2%
	revenue received for services										
iii. Cost cov erage	(Av ailable cash + Investments)/monthly fix ed operational ex penditure	0,8	1,3	1,2	0,3	(0,0)	(0,0)	12,1	0,4	0,5	0,4

Performance indicators and benchmarks

### **Borrowing Management**

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long term borrowing. The ability of a municipality to raise long term borrowing is largely dependent on its creditworthiness and financial position. The following financial performance indicators have formed part of the compilation of the 2021/22 MTREF:

- Capital charges to operating expenditure measures what portion of total operating expenditure is used to service the existing loans. The municipality do not have a large dependency on loans and therefore this ratio is acceptable. This also indicate the possible under usage of loans to deliver on projects or to renew its asset base.
- Capital charges to operating revenue is due to the nature of the municipalities business in line with the previous ratio.
- Borrowing funding of own capital expenditure measures the degree to which own capital
  expenditure (excluding grants and contributions) has been funded by way of borrowing.
  The municipality has identified the need to utilize loans as to ensure that it can fulfill its
  service delivery commitments in the future and will do so prudently.

Analysing the municipalities debt profile thus clearly shows the underutilization of financing infrastructure. Notwithstanding this fact the municipality will diligently evaluate the feasibility of financing to ensure that while service delivery is ensured the municipality will also be able to service the future financing cost as well as repayment. In summary, various financial risks could have a negative impact on the future borrowing capacity of the municipality. In particular, the continued ability of the Municipality to meet its revenue targets and ensure its forecasted cash flow targets are achieved will be critical in meeting the repayments of the debt service costs.

- Current ratio is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities. The goal of the municipality is to achieve a ratio of more than 1:1 as would be the norm. The generation of net cash inflows is of high importance and plans already put in place as well of further focus on expenditure control, revenue enhancement and loss control should have the desired affect to improve the current ratio.
- The liquidity ratio is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilize cash and cash equivalents to extinguish or retire its current liabilities immediately. Ideally the municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1. Anything below 1 indicates a shortage in cash to meet creditor obligations. As indicated in the previous paragraph the municipality believe that it is on track to achieve this ratio with the current plans in place.
- Due to cash flow constraints the municipality have to manage the payment of its creditors.
  Special arrangements were made with ESKOM and MIDVAAL. All other creditors are
  serviced in an equitable manner in order to create a stable environment for the municipality
  to acquire services and goods. The municipality will strive to pay all creditors within 30
  days but do acknowledge that this will only be achieved over a period.

#### Other Indicators

- The electricity distribution losses remain a challenge as it is higher than the norm. The
  municipality need to urgently address the matter in the 2021/22 budget as it impacts on
  the municipality's ability to have a funded sustainable budget
- The water distribution losses for the 2019/20 year at over 40% is too high. Continued focus on leaks and illegal connections and other proposed actions should bear fruit and this should have a positive impact on the future cash flows of the municipality.
- Employee costs as a percentage of revenue is constant over the MTREF. This can be attributed to mainly to inflation linked drivers on both sides of the equation.

• Similar to that of employee costs, repairs and maintenance as percentage of operating revenue is also stable.

#### 2.4 Overview of Budget related-policies.

The Municipality's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation; frameworks; strategies and related policies.

#### 2.4.1 Review of Customer Care; Credit Control and Debt Collection Policies.

This policy was reviewed; among others; in order to achieve a higher collection rate.

#### 2.4.2 Review of Indigent Relief Policy.

The indigent relief policy was reviewed and amendments were made to the indigent qualifying threshold.

#### 2.4.3 Review of Rates Policy

The Rates policy was reviewed to bring it in line with amendments in the property rates act.

#### 2.4.4 Supply Chain Management Policy

The policy was not reviewed.

## 2.4.5 Expenditure Management Policy

This policy will remain in place.

#### 2.4.5 Irrecoverable Bad Debt Policy

The Irrecoverable Bad Debt Policy was also reviewed.

#### 2.4.6 Tariff Policy

The Tariff Policy was reviewed to provide a broad framework within which the Council can determine fair, transparent and affordable charges that also promote sustainable service delivery.

#### 2.4.7 Investment & Cash Management Policy

The policy will remain intact.

#### 2.4.8 Budget Policy

The policy will remain in place.

## 2.4.9 Asset Management Policy

The policy will remain in place.

#### 2.4.10 Borrowing Management Policy

The policy will remain in place.

#### 2.4.11 Funding & Reserve Policy

The policy will remain in place.

#### 2.4.12 Cost Containment Policy

Had been reviewed in October 2019 in line with the latest guidelines.

#### 2.4.13 Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure Policy

To regulate, guide and control the process of reporting Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure stay in place.

#### 2.4.14 Inventory Policy

To better manage and control inventory will stay in place.

#### 2.4.15 Virement Policy

The policy will remain in place.

#### 2.4.16 Grants & Reserves Policy

Updated as per the DORA and the latest communication from NT.

All the above policies will be available on the City's website, <u>www.matlosana.gov.za</u>, well as the following approved budget related policies.

#### 2.5 Overview of Budget Assumptions.

#### 2.5.1 External Factors.

Owing to the economic slowdown impact by the closure of mines in the region due to the low gold price, financial resources are limited due to reduced payment levels by consumers. This has resulted in declining cash inflows, which has necessitated restrained expenditure to ensure that cash outflows remain within the affordability parameters of the Municipality's finances.

#### 2.5.2 General Inflation Outlook and its impact on the municipal activities.

Four key factors have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2021/22 – 2023/24 MTREF.

- National Government macro-economic targets.
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on City's residents and businesses.
- The impact of municipal cost drivers.
- The increase in prices for bulk electricity and water.

#### 2.5.3 Interest Rates for Borrowing and Investment of Funds.

MFMA specifies that borrowing can only be utilized to fund capital or refinancing borrowing in certain conditions. For simplicity, the 2021/22 MTREF is based on the assumption that all borrowings are undertaken using fixed interest rates for amortisation-style loans requiring both regular principal and interest payments.

#### 2.5.4 Collection Rate for Revenue Services.

The base assumption is that tariff and rates increase will increase at a rate slightly higher than CPI over long term. It is assumed that current economic conditions and relatively controlled inflationary conditions will continue for the forecasted term. For the medium term, inflation is not expected to bridge the 6% band set by the Reserve Bank. On. The COVID 19 state of emergency will has a negative impact on revenue collection of the municipality.

#### 2.5.5 Growth or Decline in Tax Base of the Municipality.

Debtors revenue is assumed to increase at a rate that is influenced by the consumer debtor's collection rate, tariff/rate pricing, real growth of the City, household formation growth rate and the poor household change rate. The municipality expected that the current COVID 19 epidemic would have a negative impact on the current tax based of the municipality. It is expected that the number of indigent consumers will increased.

#### 2.5.6 Salary Increases

The collective agreement has expired. The municipality made a provision for a 3.9% increase.

#### 2.5.7 Impact of National, Provincial and Local Policies.

Integration of service delivery between national; provincial and local government is critical to ensure focussed service delivery and, in this regard, various measures were implemented to align IDPs; provincial and national strategies around priority spatial interventions.

In this regard, the following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives:

- Creating Jobs.
- Enhancing Education and Skills Development.
- · Improving Health Services.
- Rural Development and Agriculture.
- Fighting Crime and Corruption.
- Infrastructure development.

The focus will be to strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure thereby ensuring the achievement of the national, provincial and local objectives.

#### 2.5.8 Ability of the Municipality to Spend and Deliver on Programmes

Due to cash flow constrains it is estimated that the spending rate will be lower on operational expenditure. All grant-funded capital must be spent by the end of the financial year to avoid any fund being withheld by the National Treasury.

### 2.6 Overview of Budget Funding

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The Municipality derives most of its operational revenue from the provision of goods and services such as water, electricity, sanitation and solid waste removal, property rates, operating and capital grants from organs of state and other minor charges like building plan fees, licenses and permits etc.

The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

- Growth in the City and economic development.
- Revenue Management and Enhancement.
- Achievement of a higher annual collection rate for consumer revenue.

- · National Treasury guidelines;
- Electricity tariff increases within the NERSA approval.
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges.
- Determining tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating revenue requirements.
- The Property Rates Policy in terms of the MPRA.
- Ability to extend new services and obtain cost recovery levels.

The above principles guide the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers, aligned to the economic forecasts.

Investment revenue contributes marginally to the revenue base of the Municipality with a budget allocation of R 10.7 million for the financial years of the 2021/22 MTREF.

The tables below provide detail investment information and investment particulars by maturity.

### Table 28 MBRR SA15 - Detail Investment Information

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cui	rrent Year 2020	)/21		edium Term R nditure Frame	
invesument type	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand						-				
Parent municipality Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks Municipal Bonds		30 260 –	287 403 34 675	290 992 10 281	16 063 -	100 000 -	100 000 -	110 000	115 500 -	-
Municipality sub-total	1	30 260	322 078	301 273	16 063	100 000	100 000	110 000	115 500	-
Entities  Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Consolidated total:		30 260	322 078	301 273	16 063	100 000	100 000	110 000	115 500	-

# Table 29 MBRR SA16 – Investment particulars by maturity

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate <sup>a</sup>	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality	l													
Municipality sub-total	i [									225 033		(890 115)		100 000
ABSA	1	daily	call	Y	variable	3,25				10	1	(6 600)		165
ABSA		daily	call	у	variable	4,2				47 879	1 435	(60 000)		3 879
ABSA		daily	call	у	variable	6,25				24 233	978	(90 382)		1 634
ABSA		daily	call	у	variable	4,2				1 428	162	(356 000)		7 571
ABSA		daily	call	у	variable	1,05				9 163	532	(5 133)		7 030
ABSA		daily	call	у	variable	6,15				1 343	195	(64 000)		1 904
ABSA		daily	call	у	variable	6,28				37 731	999	(58 000)		2 828
INVESTEC		daily	call	у	variable	6,3				5 902	1 861		274	6 176
NEDBANK		daily	call	у	v ariable	7,85				87 000	2 694	(200 000)		37 000
FNB		daily	call	у	variable						980	(50 000)		21 371
SANLAM		months	fixed	у					01 August 2024	644	95		95	738
SANLAM		months	fixed	у					01 December 2023	9 637	600		600	9 637
FNB		months	fixed	у					30 June 2021	14	1			14
FNB	ı	months	fixed	у					30 July 2021	49	3		3	52 -
Entities														
N/A														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									225 033		(890 115)	874 198	100 000

## 2.6.2 Medium-term outlook: capital revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the funding composition of the 2021/22 medium-term capital programme:

Table 30 Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	urrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		172 460	229 405	130 875	162 800	162 800	162 800	167 630	175 431	194 403
Integrated National Electrification Programme	Grant	20 364	22 000	3 960	24 251	24 251	24 251	26 707	22 000	25 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		103 356	115 405	83 115	82 549	82 549	82 549	87 923	95 178	99 509
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra	nt	48 740	75 000	40 800	56 000	56 000	56 000	43 000	38 253	44 219
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	17 000	-	-	-	-	10 000	20 000	25 675

Capital grants and receipts equates to R 167.6 million for the 2020/21 financial year and increase to R 170.1 million and R194,4 million in 2022/23 and 2023/24 respectively.

The following table is a detailed analysis of the Municipality's borrowing liability.

# Table 31 MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cui	rrent Year 2020	)/21		ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		71 031	103 428	83 274	33 000	33 000	33 000	4 697	4 697	4 697
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	71 031	103 428	83 274	33 000	33 000	33 000	4 697	4 697	4 697
<u>Entities</u>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		71 031								
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	71 031	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	142 063	103 428	83 274	33 000	33 000	33 000	4 697	4 697	4 697

Table 32 MBRR Table SA 18 - Capital transfers and grant receipts

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cui	rent Year 2020	/21		edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2021/22	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants								L		
National Government: Local Government Equitable Share		358 630	401 392	379 450	479 973	551 344	551 344	493 610	527 903	525 722
Equitable Share Expanded Public Works Programme Integrate		354 377 2 108	392 856 2 037	369 400 1 983	466 536 2 092	537 907 2 092	537 907 2 092	484 096 1 786	515 794 0	517 385 –
Local Government Financial Management Gra Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		2 145 -	2 215 _	2 680 1 013	3 000	3 000 –	3 000	3 100	3 100	3 100
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		_	4 284	4 374	4 345	4 345	4 345	4 628	5 009	5 237
EEDSM					4 000	4 000	4 000		4 000	
Provincial Government:		1 310	1 394	980	823	823	823	1 016	0	_
Disaster and Emergency Services Sport and Recreation		- 1 310	478 916	980	- 823	- 823	- 823	1 016	_ 0	- -
District Municipality:		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	359 940	402 786	380 430	480 796	552 167	552 167	494 626	527 903	525 722
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		172 460	229 405	130 875	162 800	162 800	162 800	167 630	175 431	194 403
Integrated National Electrification Programme	Ġrant	1	22 000	3 960	24 251	24 251	24 251	26 707	22 000	25 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		103 356	115 405	83 115	82 549	82 549	82 549	87 923	95 178	99 509
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra	nt	48 740	75 000	40 800	56 000	56 000	56 000	43 000	38 253	44 219
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	17 000 7 000	3 000	-	-	-	10 000	20 000	25 675
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	14 000	14 000	_	_	
Developers Contribution		-	<u>-</u> -	<u>-</u> -	_	14 000	14 000		-	
Unspecified		_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	172 460	229 405	130 875	162 800	176 800	176 800	167 630	175 431	194 403
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		532 400	632 191	511 305	643 596	728 967	728 967	662 256	703 334	720 125

#### 2.6.3 Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understandability for councilors and management. Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from 'Ratepayers and other' to be provide for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words, the actual collection rate of billed revenue., and
- Separation of borrowing and loan repayments (no set-off), to assist with MFMA compliance assessment regarding the use of long term borrowing (debt).

Table 33 MBRR Table A7 - Budget cash flow statement

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ar 2020/21		2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		294 055	325 128	334 343	288 036	302 438	302 438	2 169 082	349 147	391 857	406 949
Service charges		717 535	983 946	951 139	1 164 952	1 223 200	1 223 200	101 469	1 306 638	1 590 310	1 522 953
Other revenue		55 190	76 999	59 731	86 069	145 426	145 426	295 700	63 278	64 975	67 879
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	379 000	468 632	379 966	480 796	553 367	553 367		494 626	527 903	525 722
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	178 023	170 191	131 339	162 800	162 800	162 800		167 630	175 431	194 403
Interest		231 828	78 078	57 231	229 950	159 622	159 622		399 704	382 797	400 023
Dividends									_	_	_
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(1 540 108)	(1 669 582)	(1 704 891)	(2 226 917)	(2 377 061)	(2 377 061)	(1 613 195)	(3 176 075)	(3 024 875)	(3 162 193)
Finance charges		(101 486)	(72 736)	(79 009)	(3 537)	(3 537)	(3 537)		(2 292)		
Transfers and Grants	1	( ,	( /	( ,	( ,	( ,	( /	(,	` -	_	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		214 038	360 656	129 849	182 150	166 255	166 255	949 519	(397 345	106 009	(46 758)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts			ĺ								
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		2 297		88	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables			(2 509)	(568)	4 000	_	_	_	350 000	100 000	250 000
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(2 107)	(2 572)	(19 504)	-	_	_	_	-	-	-
Payments				( ,							
Capital assets		(158 617)	(224 028)	(106 740)	(162 800)	(201 199)	(201 199)	6 857	(167 630)	(175 431)	(194 403)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	********	(158 427)	(229 109)	(126 724)	(158 800)	(201 199)	(201 199)	6 857	182 370	(75 431)	55 597
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES	1										
Receipts			Ī								
Short term loans									_	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing									_		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		5 817	3 404	3 288	_	_		(1 435)	5 000	2 150	(45 150)
Payments		3017	3 404	3 200	-	_	_	(1 455)	3 000	2 100	(45 150)
Repayment of borrowing		(15 805)	17 965	(18 540)	(3 000)	(3 000)	(3 000)	_	_	_	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	<b></b>	(9 988)	21 369	(15 252)	(3 000)	(3 000)	(3 000)	(1 435)	5 000	2 150	(45 150)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		45 622	152 915	(12 127)	20 350	(37 944)	(37 944)	954 941	(209 975)	1	(36 310)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	90 484	136 106	289 021	35 714	35 714	35 714	334 341	300 578	90 603	123 332
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin.  Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	136 106	289 021	276 895	56 063	(2 230)	(2 230)	954 941	90 603	123 332	87 021

#### Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

This following table meets the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 which deals with the funding of a municipal budget in accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The table seeks to answer three key questions regarding the use and availability of cash:

- What are the predicted cash and investments that are available at the end of the budget vear?
- How are those funds used?
- What is the net funds available or funding shortfall?

A surplus would indicate the cash-backed accumulated surplus that was/is available. A shortfall (applications > cash and investments) is indicative of non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA requirement that the municipality's budget must be 'funded'. Non-compliance with section 18 is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded (budgeted spending is greater than funds available or to be collected). It is also important to analyse trends to understand the consequences, e.g. the budget year might indicate a small surplus situation, which in itself is an appropriate outcome, but if in prior years there were much larger surpluses then this negative trend may be a concern that requires closer examination.

Table 34 MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ar 2020/21		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year		
R tilousaliu		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2021/22	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24		
Cash and investments available		8888											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	136 106	289 021	276 895	56 063	(2 230)	(2 230)	954 941	90 603	123 332	87 021		
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	-	23 683	(0)	122 230	122 230	(1 361 925)	(0)	(0)	0		
Non current assets - Investments	1	23 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cash and investments available:		159 206	289 021	300 578	56 063	120 000	120 000	(406 984)	90 603	123 332	87 021		
Application of cash and investments													
Unspent conditional transfers		27 770	99 517	43 668	15 000	15 000	15 000	324 499	30 000	_	-		
Unspent borrowing		71 031	- 1	-	-	- 1	-		-	-	-		
Statutory requirements	2												
Other working capital requirements	3	637 807	965 431	1 375 938	(15 704)	359 500	359 500	(1 795 564)	(2 810 605)	(3 697 101)	(3 688 314)		
Other provisions													
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Application of cash and investments:		736 609	1 064 948	1 419 606	(704)	374 500	374 500	(1 471 065)	(2 780 605)	(3 697 101)	(3 688 314)		
Surplus(shortfall)		(577 403)	(775 927)	(1 119 028)	56 767	(254 500)	(254 500)	1 064 081	2 871 208	3 820 433	3 775 335		

#### Cash and cash equivalents / Cash backed reserves and accumulated funds

#### Funding compliance measurement

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the following table. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA. Each of the measures is discussed below.

Table 35 MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement

Description	MFMA	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ar 2020/21			edium Term F nditure Frame	
Description	section	IVEI	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	_	Budget Year	1
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2021/22	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	136 106	289 021	276 895	56 063	(2 230)	(2 230)	954 941	90 603	123 332	87 021
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(577 403)	(775 927)	(1 119 028)	56 767	(254 500)	(254 500)	1 064 081	2 871 208	3 820 433	3 775 335
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0,8	1,3	1,2	0,3	(0,0)	(0,0)	12,1	0,4	0,5	0,4
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(198 399)	(730 123)	(1 015 872)	179 568	329 493	738 869	856 876	(74 912)	30 703	9 089
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target ex clusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	5,8%	(3,0%)	17,5%	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(42,2%)	(8,3%)	(1,8%)	(1,6%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	52,9%	58,4%	56,3%	52,9%	57,4%	57,4%	140,8%	60,8%	69,5%	65,0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	36,3%	38,0%	42,6%	40,0%	37,0%	37,0%	39,3%	30,0%	25,0%	25,0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	91,3%	99,8%	97,9%	100,0%	95,1%	95,1%	(13,6%)	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	23,5%	23,5%	168,2%	(71,9%)	0,0%	289,1%	925,8%	10,7%	9,1%
Long term receiv ables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	1,7%	1,9%	2,9%	2,7%	2,6%	2,6%	13,4%	4,7%	4,9%	4,8%
Asset renew al % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0,0%	40,9%	0,0%	14,9%	7,6%	7,6%	0,0%	11,9%	11,4%	0,0%

If the municipality's forecast cash position is negative, for any year of the medium term budget, the budget is very unlikely to meet MFMA requirements or be sustainable and could indicate a risk of non-compliance with section 45 of the MFMA which deals with the repayment of short term debt at the end of the financial year.

#### Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk should the municipality be under stress from a collection and cash in-flow perspective. Regardless of the annual cash position an evaluation should be made of the ability of the Municipality to meet monthly payments as and when they fall due. It is especially important to consider the position should the

municipality be faced with an unexpected disaster that threatens revenue collection such as rate boycotts.

#### Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyst the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTREF to determine the relevance and credibility of the budget assumptions contained in the budget

#### Debt impairment expense as a percentage of billable revenue

This factor measures whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection of billed revenues.

# Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) has been be excluded. It can be seen that borrowing of 2021/22 to 0 per cent of own funded capital.

#### Transfers/grants revenue as a percentage of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that not all grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) have been budgeted for. The Municipality has budgeted for all transfers.

Table 36 MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programs

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cui	rrent Year 2020	/21		edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
K tilousaliu		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2021/22	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		364 070	400 382	438 510	479 973	120 043	120 043	493 610	527 903	525 722
Local Government Equitable Share		354 377								
Equitable Share		2 108	392 856	429 953	466 536	4 000	4 000	484 096	515 794	517 385
Ex panded Public Works Programme Integrated	d Gra	2 145	932	1 386	2 092	61 566	61 566	1 786	0	-
Local Government Financial Management Gra	ant	5 440	2 215	2 511	3 000	2 076	2 076	3 100	3 100	3 100
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-		-	-	2 987	2 987	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant			4 284	4 660	4 345	45 289	45 289	4 628	5 009	5 237
EEDSM			95		4 000	4 125	4 125		4 000	
Provincial Government:		1 310	883	952	823	1 033	1 033	1 016	_	-
Libraries; Archives and Museums		1 187	883	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		123	-	952	823	1 033	1 033	1 016	-	-
District Municipality:		_		_		_			-	_
District manisipanty.					***************************************					
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and G	rants	365 380	401 265	439 462	480 796	121 076	121 076	494 626	527 903	525 722
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		172 460	165 759	124 798	162 800	197 513	197 513	167 630	175 431	194 403
Integrated National Electrification Programme (	Grant		12 205	3 869	24 251	24 251	24 251	26 707	22 000	25 000
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	1	103 356	-	1 013	_	26 082	26 082	20 101		20 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		48 740	84 097	81 769	82 549	91 180	91 180	87 923	95 178	99 509
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grar	nt	_	52 457	38 147	40 000	40 000	40 000	43 000	38 253	44 219
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	ì	_	17 000	-	16 000	16 000	16 000	10 000	20 000	25 675
Provincial Government:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Trovincial Covernment.										
District Municipality:		_		_		_			-	_
Other grant providers:		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-
Developers Contribution		-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Gran	ıts	172 460	165 759	124 798	162 800	197 513	197 513	167 630	175 431	194 403
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND G	RAN	537 840	567 024	564 260	643 596	318 589	318 589	662 256	703 334	720 125

Table 37 MBRR SA 20 - Reconciliation between of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	ırrent Year 2020/2	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3				-	-				
National Government:		-	(1 836)	(5 346)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		8	(141)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		4 391	(403 742)	(378 076)	-	-	_	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	395 872	377 203	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		141	(8 010)	(873)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	(132)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	(478)	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	2 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 934	1 513	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		4 994	(4 994)	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Current year receipts		_	/	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	_	_	-		_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		4 994	(4 994)	_	_	_		_	_	-
Other grant providers:			(,							
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	_	_	-		_	-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		_	397 995	377 203	-	-	_	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue  Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	7 069	(11 492)	(873)					<u>-</u>	
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3	7 000	(11 +02)	(0,0)						
National Government:	"									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 540	(20 701)	(33 646)	(15 000)	(15 000)	(15 000)	(12 000)		_
Current year receipts		198 296	(233 689)	(132 249)	(.0 000)	(10 000)	(.0 000)	(12 000)	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	168 201	128 446					_	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			(86 189)	(37 450)	(15 000)	(15 000)	(15 000)	(12 000)	<u> </u>	
Provincial Government:		_	(00 100)	(37 430)	(15 000)	(13 000)	(13 000)	(12 000)		_
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	_		-	_	_		_
District Municipality:										
. ,										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-			-		_		-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			/							
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	+		168 201	128 446	- (45.000)	- (45.000)	- (45.000)	- (40.000)		-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	(86 189)	(37 450)	(15 000)	(15 000)	(15 000)	(12 000)	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	566 195	505 649	-			-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		7 069	(97 681)	(38 323)	(15 000)	(15 000)	(15 000)	(12 000)	-	_

# 2.7 Councilor and employee benefits

## Table 38 MBRR SA22 - Summary of councilor and staff benefits

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting	iabie	SAZZ SUMM	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue &							
Summary of Employee and Councillor	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Сш	rent Year 2020	/21			
remuneration						,			nditure Frame	,
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
it thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2021/22	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
	1	Α	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other	er)									
Basic Salaries and Wages		33 182	20 925	21 504	22 979	22 979	22 979	24 702	26 555	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	1 812	1 921	2 656	2 656	2 656	2 855	3 069	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	327	328	123	123	123	132	142	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance			7 711	7 913						
Cellphone Allow ance		-	3 408	3 460	3 841	3 841	3 841	4 129	4 439	-
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	7	9 389	9 389	9 389	10 093	10 850	-
Sub Total - Councillors		33 182	34 183	35 132	38 988	38 988	38 988	41 912	45 056	-
% increase	4		3,0%	2,8%	11,0%	-	_	7,5%	7,5%	(100,0%)
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	8 085	6 738	8 354	9 975	9 975	9 975	10 723	11 527	_
Pension and UIF Contributions		0 003	9	9	17	17	17	18	11 327	_
Medical Aid Contributions		_	38	38	35	35	35	38	40	_
Overtime		-	- -	-	-	- -	-	30	40	-
Performance Bonus		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	_	560	560	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 114	1 197	_
	3	-	24	24	111	111	111	1114	128	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	_		24 _	-	-	-	- 119	120	
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	7	- 7	7	8	- 8	-
Other benefits and allowances	٥	-	-	-		_′		0	0	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Long service awards		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	8 085	7 368	8 984	11 181	11 181	11 181	12 019	12 921	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	4	8 085		3		11 181	11 181			(400.00()
% increase	4		(8,9%)	21,9%	24,4%	-	_	7,5%	7,5%	(100,0%)
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		352 403	375 527	403 609	423 258	423 258	423 258	451 335	481 519	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		72 550	78 969	84 003	83 474	83 474	83 474	84 788	86 200	-
Medical Aid Contributions		44 750	46 588	50 295	41 899	41 899	41 899	43 687	46 231	-
Overtime		39 481	47 872	53 207	19 946	19 946	19 946	19 947	19 949	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	30 915	30 915	30 915	33 234	35 726	-
Motor Vehicle Allow ance	3	10 034	11 600	12 850						
Cellphone Allow ance	3	639	986	1 027	1 152	1 152	1 152	1 238	1 331	-
Housing Allowances	3	2 254	6 524	6 697	6 832	6 832	6 832	7 124	7 438	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	42 812	54 450	60 234	21 786	21 786	21 786	23 420	25 177	-
Payments in lieu of leave		8 429	-	-	9 040	9 040	9 040	9 718	10 447	-
Long service awards		6 110	(8 757)	(566)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	21 601	(28 137)	-	-	-	_	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		579 462	635 361	643 219	638 302	638 302	638 302	674 492	714 017	-
% increase	4		9,6%	1,2%	(0,8%)	-	-	5,7%	5,9%	(100,0%)
Total Parent Municipality	+	620 729	676 912	687 336	688 471	688 471	688 471	728 423	771 993	_
	<b>-</b>		9,1%	1,5%	0,2%	-	-	5,8%	6,0%	(100,0%)
			.,.,.	,,,,	-,-,-			.,.,.	,,,,,	,,.,,
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		620.700	676 040	607 206	COO 474	600 474	600 474	700 400	774 000	
		620 729	676 912	687 336	688 471	688 471	688 471	728 423	771 993	-
% increase	4		9,1%	1,5%	0,2%	-		5,8%	6,0%	(100,0%)
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	587 547	642 729	652 204	649 483	649 483	649 483	686 511	726 938	-

Table 39 MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councilors/ senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary		Allowances	Performance	In-kind	Total
		No.		Contribution		Bonuses	benefits	Package
Rand per annum		-		1.				2.
<u>Councillors</u>	3							
Speaker	4		566 128	96 965	265 880			928 973
Chief Whip			481 663	76 818	252 037			810 518
Executive Mayor			722 218	102 424	381 250			1 205 891
Deputy Executive Mayor								-
Executive Committee								-
Total for all other councillors			21 397 461	1 860 154	11 019 505			34 277 120
Total Councillors	8		23 167 470	2 136 360	11 918 672			37 222 502
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5	***************************************						
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 307 820	1 901	322 865	_		1 632 586
Chief Finance Officer			1 214 100	2 130	193 830			1 410 060
SM D01			1 177 072	1 901	369 555			1 548 528
SM D01			1 014 588	49 085	159 750			1 223 423
			1	5	1			
SM D03			1 228 055	2 130	79 875			1 310 060
SM D04			1 639 084	2 965	201 285			1 843 334
SM D05			-	-	-			-
SM D06			-	-	-			-
SM D07			1 265 900	1 901	19 170			1 286 970
SM D08			-	-	-			-
SM D09			1 345 095	-	62 835			1 407 930
								-
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
								_
								_
								_
								_
								-
								_
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10		10 191 713	62 012	1 409 165	_		11 662 890
Total Series Managers of the Manietpanty	0,10	<b></b>	10 101 110	02 012	1 400 100			11 002 030
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7	-						
List each member of board by designation								
								_
								-
								-
								_
								- 1
								-
								l -
								l _
								_
								I -
								I -
								I -
								I -
								-
								_
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and	40		22 250 404	2 198 372	13 327 837	_		48 885 393
EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	- 1	33 359 184	{	3 32   0.3			40 000 393

Table 40 MBRR SA24 – summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2019/20		Cur	rent Year 202	0/21	Bu	dget Year 202	1/22
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)					77		77	77		77
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3				8		8	8		8
Other Managers	7				45	45		45	45	
Professionals		-	-	-	53	53	-	53	53	_
Finance					7	7		7	7	
Spatial/town planning					2	2		2	2	
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse					2	2		2	2	
Other					42	42		42	42	
Technicians		-	-	-	237	237	-	237	237	-
Finance					22	22		22	22	
Spatial/town planning					19	19		19	19	
Information Technology					1	1		1	1	
Roads					5	5		5	5	
Electricity					20	20		20	20	
Water					8	8		8	8	
Sanitation					10	10		10	10	
Refuse					4	4		4	4	
Other					148	148		148	148	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)					506	506		506	506	
Service and sales workers					162	162		162	162	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers					10	10		10	10	
Craft and related trades					142	142		142	142	
Plant and Machine Operators					172	172		172	172	
Elementary Occupations					1 194	1 194		1 194	1 194	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	-	-	-	2 606	2 521	85	2 606	2 521	85

2.8 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

Table 41 MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Budget Year 2021/22 January July August Sept. 2021/22 2022/23 2023/24 Revenue By Source 33 819 33 634 50 847 519 731 542 599 Service charges - electricity revenue 86 057 71 102 58 226 61 826 64 083 75 936 91 587 870 963 907 546 947 475 68 114 10 212 13 918 59 629 10 099 10 918 40 919 9 183 10 918 53 691 9 288 13 918 64 638 9 975 13 918 78 572 10 263 13 918 50 828 9 153 13 918 70 150 9 747 13 918 44 570 9 061 13 918 60 000 10 000 13 918 80 536 19 803 7 336 719 313 125 918 150 431 749 524 131 207 156 741 782 503 136 980 163 646 Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue 47 667 9 133 Service charges - refuse revenue 9 918 Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors 941 270 4 153 (1 594) 7 815 339 174 6 186 10 785 388 919 6 446 11 238 405 253 637 6 730 11 732 270 4 917 270 4 031 270 4 031 4 939 2 312 4 962 Dividends received 175 497 Fines, penalties and forfeits 127 492 497 27 067 28 684 29 888 31 203 Licences and nemits 9 354 497 420 190 956 1 921 316 3 244 1 921 Agency services
Transfers and subsidies 1 921 1 921 1 921 1 921 6 087 Other revenue 1 921 1 921 1 921 1 921 1 921 27 220 28 364 29 612 Fotal Revenue (excluding capital transfers and cor 180 238 201 163 295 573 175 453 207 164 658 306 3 611 463 433 152 208 949 185 000 250 045 193 815 342 322 3 331 180 3 483 588 Expenditure By Type 50 987 2 763 2 763 6 681 2 763 2 763 3 274 2 763 13 998 2 763 2 862 6 100 628 813 643 301 Debt impairment 23 816 709 622 616 189 Depreciation & asset impairment 421 053 207 707 34 618 69 236 92 522 404 082 439 580 Finance charges
Bulk purchases - electricity
Inventory consumed 213 1 026 1 026 (4 107 2 292 2 389 616 189 2 494 30 005 9 762 7 067 35 402 9 762 16 869 123 786 363 730 82 166 643 301 762 294 346 316 39 249 790 255 479 891 318 349 730 166 331 714 6 166 21 944 1 260 28 843 Contracted services 25 263 25 263 Transfers and subsidies Other expenditure 16 006 16 006 16 006 16 006 16 006 16 006 16 006 16 006 16 006 16 006 16 006 (56 065 120 000 125 040 127 541 1 342 191 3 573 723 3 796 776 (176 823) 194 403 2 300 15 000 10 000 10 000 44 330 167 630 175 431 allocations) (National / Provincial and District) 3 500 25 000 20 000 15 000 15 000 Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) 364 128 98 833 81 052 113 565 62 792 (69 448) 26 244 10 197 (13 971) (161 823) 53 074 (639 555 (74 912) 30 703 9 089

(13 971)

Attributable to minorities
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate
Surplus/(Deficit)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

NW403 City Of Matiosana - Supporting Tab	1007	E Duagetet	a monding re	venue una	experiuntare	(mamcipai	· Otto									
Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2021/22							m Revenue and I Framework	••••
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Public Safety		1 737	124	479	1 459	326	1 254	4 570	2 546	4 570	4 124	7 460	1 420	30 066	81 043	32 409
Vote 02 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- [	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Community Services		237	96	124	212	316	327	259	-	125	124	124	388	2 331	3 282	3 426
Vote 04 - Housing		124	124	125	124	145	413	146	746	216	488	255	1 612	4 516	6 109	6 058
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		124	126	124	150	116	134	-	126	-	125	126	435	1 585	111	116
Vote 06 - Council General		2 366	1 254	2 366	4 570	3 660	1 237	2 366	1 256	2 537	2 370	666	994	25 641	2	2
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		15 363	6 327	9 363	10 327	14 524	12 599	5 370	8 256	9 985	12 537	11 255	18 665	134 570	5 009	5 667
Vote 08 - Water Section		12 366	15 370	12 327	25 363	124 124	41 254	58 795	362 066	98 327	15 362	25 624	54 588	845 565	943 690	932 583
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		85 987	36 599	65 987	73 699	56 327	136 986	175 786	95 790	36 260	98 363	102 660	144 539	1 108 981	971 345	1 034 908
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		12	33	26	26	46	126	33	215	257	125	42	31	970	1 651	1 724
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		45 633	205 370	65 327	115 424	7 459	98 327	78 197	32 660	25 875	63 260	102 366	29 795	869 690	1 264 065	1 363 746
Vote 12 - Cleansing		12 366	21 570	10 237	25 370	21 548	17 259	8 633	8 124	3 266	5 479	36 126	31 246	201 222	245 454	256 254
Vote 13 - Sewerage		16 533	42 590	25 370	25 148	11 237	15 362	8 370	5 412	25 699	11 556	3 266	62 942	253 483	134 799	166 405
Vote 14 - Market		1 259	1 259	3 257	2 366	1 459	1 258	257	1 265	3 599	1 152	1 256	1 803	20 190	2 458	2 566
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Total Revenue by Vote		194 105	330 838	195 110	284 235	241 285	326 533	342 780	518 463	210 715	215 065	291 224	348 458	3 498 811	3 659 019	3 805 866
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated									1							
Vote 01 - Public Safety		14 476	15 699	14 785	23 660	21 327	14 590	10 257	15 699	15 987	15 327	270	11 640	173 717	239 403	253 058
Vote 02 - Health Services		590	459	125	459	143	256	5 699	866	148	825	865	285	10 720	13 274	14 165
Vote 03 - Community Services		15 363	8 257	9 257	2 590	8 288	8 695	11 790	11 548	2 590	5 897	12 366	2 821	99 461	100 597	106 459
Vote 04 - Housing		1 564	3 653	2 569	1 257	2 366	1 257	1 366	870	1 897	257	1 590	122	18 767	17 478	18 550
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		9 366	5 898	3 860	6 812	14 790	5 987	7 587	5 237	1 479	10 370	5 848	4 512	81 744	85 722	90 504
Vote 06 - Council General		11 733	18 785	17 590	16 596	8 965	4 857	15 897	14 786	11 590	8 659	6 588	4 751	140 798	150 109	158 428
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		15 698	18 365	15 699	15 327	17 332	21 490	12 537	10 327	14 570	21 255	22 000	20 389	204 989	198 242	208 564
Vote 08 - Water Section		51 236	26 987	53 087	25 370	69 524	78 695	59 654	54 693	41 254	64 126	53 087	159 327	737 040	632 694	644 293
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		101 237	215 470	98 363	87 257	98 054	88 127	48 125	84 660	62 536	88 127	109 522	145 265	1 226 741	1 455 600	1 509 246
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		3 626	1 237	2 366	5 698	4 830	5 633	6 985	4 820	5 236	4 125	5 214	8 187	57 957	56 878	60 402
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		25 649	41 254	21 590	52 369	12 855	25 000	52 366	12 588	11 555	19 321	13 001	70 238	357 786	310 830	327 697
Vote 12 - Cleansing		10 260	12 303	15 237	14 590	13 324	15 327	5 222	14 555	2 563	25 361	11 223	19 923	159 888	158 009	185 612
Vote 13 - Sewerage		14 547	12 333	11 257	17 547	20 316	30 127	15 333	10 257	5 012	12 366	14 880	100 593	264 568	175 969	184 207
Vote 14 - Market		1 839	1 254	4 590	1 524	2 365	3 266	988	1 363	1 256	214	2 366	7 267	28 291	22 894	24 306
Vote 15 - Other		938	770	326	746	789	366	124	759	1 254	1 237	1 000	2 950	11 257	10 617	11 285
Total Expenditure by Vote		278 122	382 723	270 699	271 801	295 267	303 673	253 930	243 026	178 927	277 467	259 817	558 269	3 573 723	3 628 316	3 796 776
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	$\vdash$	(84 017)	(51 885)	(75 590)	12 434	(53 983)	22 861	88 850	275 437	31 788	(62 403)	31 407	(209 811)	(74 912)	30 703	9 089
Taxation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													_		-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(84 017)	(51 885)	(75 590)	12 434	(53 983)	22 861	88 850	275 437	31 788	(62 403)	31 407	(209 811)	(74 912)	30 703	9 089

Table 43 MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2021/22						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		48 011	206 656	67 718	120 019	11 165	99 689	80 595	34 131	28 669	65 755	103 074	331 037	1 196 518	1 365 718	1 365 472
Executive and council		2 366	1 254	2 366	4 570	3 660	1 237	2 366	1 256	2 537	2 370	666	1 964	26 611	1 653	1 709
Finance and administration		45 633	205 370	65 327	115 424	7 459	98 327	78 197	32 660	25 875	63 260	102 366	330 012	1 169 907	1 364 065	1 363 763
Internal audit		12	33	26	26	46	126	33	215	257	125	42	(939)	-	-	-
Community and public safety		2 220	469	852	1 944	903	2 126	4 975	3 419	4 911	4 860	7 964	(1 125)	33 517	34 436	41 170
Community and social services		237	96	124	212	316	327	259	- [	125	124	124	320	2 263	3 042	3 523
Sport and recreation		124	126	124	150	116	134	-	126	-	125	126	39	1 188	351	19
Public safety		1 737	124	479	1 459	326	1 254	4 570	2 546	4 570	4 124	7 460	1 420	30 066	31 043	32 409
Housing		124	124	125	124	145	413	146	746	216	488	255	(2 904)	-	-	5 219
Health													-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		16 622	7 585	12 620	12 693	15 982	13 857	5 627	9 522	13 584	13 689	12 511	5 259	139 551	11 529	6 935
Planning and development		1 259	1 259	3 257	2 366	1 459	1 258	257	1 265	3 599	1 152	1 256	(9 143)	9 245	11 118	839
Road transport		15 363	6 327	9 363	10 327	14 524	12 599	5 370	8 256	9 985	12 537	11 255	13 937	129 842	-	6 096
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	464	464	411	-
Trading services		127 252	116 128	113 920	149 579	213 235	210 861	251 584	471 392	163 551	130 760	167 676	(6 903)	2 109 035	2 244 877	2 389 721
Energy sources		85 987	36 599	65 987	73 699	56 327	136 986	175 786	95 790	36 260	98 363	102 660	(44 200)	920 242	971 345	1 034 908
Water management		12 366	15 370	12 327	25 363	124 124	41 254	58 795	362 066	98 327	15 362	25 624	54 324	845 301	893 279	932 154
Waste water management		16 533	42 590	25 370	25 148	11 237	15 362	8 370	5 412	25 699	11 556	3 266	(48 536)	142 006	134 799	166 405
Waste management		12 366	21 570	10 237	25 370	21 548	17 259	8 633	8 124	3 266	5 479	36 126	31 509	201 485	245 454	256 254
Other		12 366	21 570	10 237	25 370	21 548	17 259	8 633	8 124	3 266	5 479	36 126	(149 786)	20 190	2 459	2 567
Total Revenue - Functional		206 471	352 408	205 346	309 605	262 832	343 792	351 413	526 587	213 981	220 544	327 350	178 482	3 498 811	3 659 019	3 805 866
Expenditure - Functional		1	001010	211 000	000 102	021 000	100 000	000 001	021000	200 001	OLL OOL	102 000				
Governance and administration		41 008	61 276	41 545	74 664	26 650	35 490	75 249	32 194	28 381	32 106	24 802	121 699	595 064	517 890	546 527
Executive and council		11 733	18 785	17 590	16 596	8 965	4 857	15 897	14 786	11 590	8 659	6 588	134 687	270 734	192 443	158 428
Finance and administration		25 649	41 254	21 590	52 369	12 855	25 000	52 366	12 588	11 555	19 321	13 001	31 439	318 987	319 647	388 099
Internal audit		3 626	1 237	2 366	5 698	4 830	5 633	6 985	4 820	5 236	4 125	5 214	(44 427)	5 343	5 801	_
Community and public safety		41 359	33 965	30 597	34 777	46 913	30 786	36 698	34 219	22 100	32 677	20 939	(94 087)	270 943	456 471	482 736
Community and social services		15 363	8 257	9 257	2 590	8 288	8 695	11 790	11 548	2 590	5 897	12 366	(15 724)	80 917	72 021	162 225
Sport and recreation		9 366	5 898	3 860	6.812	14 790	5 987	7 587	5 237	1 479	10 370	5 848	(7 080)	70 153	116 198	34 738
Public safety		14 476	15 699	14 785	23 660	21 327	14 590	10 257	15 699	15 987	15 327	270	(43 185)	118 891	237 500	253 058
Housing		1 564	3 653	2 569	1 257	2 366	1 257	1 366	870	1 897	257	1 590	(17 889)	756	17 478	18 550
Health		590	459	125	459	143	256	5 699	866	148	825	865	(10 209)	226	13 274	14 165
Economic and environmental services		17 537	19 619	20 288	16 851	19 698	24 756	13 524	11 690	15 826	21 468	24 366	135 565	341 188	225 960	208 564
Planning and development		1 839	1 254	4 590	1 524	2 365	3 266	988	1 363	1 256	214	2 366	38 995	60 019	15 440	200 001
Road transport		15 698	18 365	15 699	15 327	17 332	21 490	12 537	10 327	14 570	21 255	22 000	94 669	279 269	193 419	208 564
Environmental protection		10 000	10 000	10 000	10 021	002	21 100	12 001	10 021		2.200		1 900	1 900	17 101	200 001
Trading services		177 280	267 094	177 943	144 763	201 217	212 275	128 335	164 165	111 366	189 980	188 710	285 105	2 248 233	2 405 171	2 523 358
Energy sources		101 237	215 470	98 363	87 257	98 054	88 127	48 125	84 660	62 536	88 127	109 522	46 630	1 128 106	1 453 600	1 509 246
Water management		51 236	26 987	53 087	25 370	69 524	78 695	59 654	54 693	41 254	64 126	53 087	200 714	778 427	615 593	644 293
Waste water management		14 547	12 333	11 257	17 547	20 316	30 127	15 333	10 257	5 012	12 366	14 880	10 619	174 594	175 996	184 207
Waste management		10 260	12 303	15 237	14 590	13 324	15 327	5 222	14 555	2 563	25 361	11 223	27 142	167 106	159 982	185 612
Other		938	770	326	746	789	366	124	759	1 254	1 237	1 000	109 986	118 294	22 823	35 591
Total Expenditure - Functional		278 122	382 723	270 699	271 801	295 267	303 673	253 930	243 026	178 927	277 467	259 817	558 269	3 573 723	3 628 316	3 796 776
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(71 651)	(30 315)	(65 353)	37 804	(32 435)	40 120	97 483	283 560	35 054	(56 924)	67 532	(379 787)	(74 912)	30 703	9 089
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(71 651)	(30 315)	(65 353)	37 804	(32 435)	40 120	97 483	283 560	35 054	(56 924)	67 532	(379 787)	(74 912)	30 703	9 089

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

THE TOTAL OILY OF MALIOSAINA - Capporting	ng Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)										Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure							
Description	Ref		Budget Year 2021/22										Framework					
														Budget Year   Budget Year   Budget Year				
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	2021/22	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24		
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1	-		-		-							-	2021/22	+1 Z0ZZ/Z3	TZ 2023/24		
Vote 01 - Public Safety	'		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_							
Vote 01 - Public Salety Vote 02 - Health Services		-				-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_		
		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-		
Vote 03 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		
Vote 04 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-		
Vote 06 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		1 237	2 366	896	215	1 237	1 254	1 256	897	1 024	1 453	587	502	12 922	21 790	22 392		
Vote 08 - Water Section		512	512	479	1 236	125	457	2 570	1 024	1 258	512	712	1 101	10 500	33 109	20 000		
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		3 210	2 145	4 125	1 256	2 565	1 024	2 365	3 265	1 256	800	2 660	2 035	26 707	22 000	25 000		
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 12 - Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 13 - Sew erage		200	1 500	411	512	2 651	1 254	1 254	1 024	124	125	237	709	10 000	20 000	47 502		
Vote 14 - Market		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-		
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	5 159	6 524	5 912	3 220	6 578	3 988	7 445	6 209	3 662	2 890	4 196	4 347	60 129	96 899	114 894		
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																		
Vote 01 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 02 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 03 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 04 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		1 025	365	202	1 256	2 032	-	1 254	3 012	2 536	-	1 254	1 437	14 374	15 674	18 836		
Vote 06 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		6 002	3 613	2 003	1 024	4 563	4 237	2 032	3 215	5 524	3 052	2 032	8 833	46 129	22 098	15 446		
Vote 08 - Water Section		2 032	-	4 237	2 145	1 024	1 237	2 032	-	2 556	500	2 653	2 745	21 161	16 315	16 123		
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		500	415	365	-	125	1 237	-	200	_	700	_	937	4 480	10 487	10 649		
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-		
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-		
Vote 12 - Cleansing		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-		
Vote 13 - Sew erage		222	121	522	411	1 237	2 366	1 254	1 459	-	2 635	_	773	11 000	2 300	3 635		
Vote 14 - Market		102	_	2 365	512	_	633	2 599	425	_	1 256	_	2 464	10 357	11 657	14 819		
Vote 15 - Other		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	- 1200	_		_	-	-		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	9 884	4 514	9 694	5 349	8 981	9 709	9 170	8 311	10 616	8 144	5 939	17 189	107 501	78 532	79 509		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	15 044	11 038	15 606	8 569	15 559	13 697	16 615	14 520	14 278	11 034	10 135	21 536	167 630	175 431	194 403		

# Table 45 MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2021/22						Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
														Budget Year   Budget Year   Budget Year					
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	2021/22	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24			
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1																		
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Internal audit													-	-	-	-			
Community and public safety		-	3 000	-	-	4 125	5 125	-	2 000	-	-	-	124	14 374	15 674	18 836			
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sport and recreation		-	3 000	-	-	4 125	5 125	-	2 000	-	-	-	124	14 374	15 674	18 836			
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Health													-	-	-	-			
Economic and environmental services		2 104	6 512	-	16 524	12 536	-	10 570	-	-	5 124	-	5 682	59 051	60 351	63 513			
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Road transport		2 104	6 512	-	16 524	12 536	-	10 570	-	-	5 124	-	5 682	59 051	60 351	63 513			
Environmental protection													-	-	-	-			
Trading services		4 839	9 715	13 968	4 733	9 935	9 100	9 083	4 716	5 682	3 710	3 003	5 363	83 848	87 748	97 234			
Energy sources		2 366	4 327	9 327	231	1 266	2 317	5 214	1 326	2 032	1 237	514	1 032	31 187	32 487	35 649			
Water management		1 237	3 265	1 425	3 265	5 452	5 547	1 236	2 153	2 414	1 237	2 365	2 063	31 661	32 961	36 123			
Waste water management		1 237	2 124	3 217	1 237	3 217	1 237	2 633	1 237	1 237	1 237	124	2 268	21 000	22 300	25 462			
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other													10 357	10 357	11 657	14 819			
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	6 943	19 228	13 968	21 257	26 596	14 225	19 652	6 716	5 682	8 833	3 003	21 526	167 630	175 431	194 403			
Funded by:																			
National Government		6 943	19 228	13 968	21 257	26 596	14 225	19 652	6 716	5 682	8 833	3 003	21 526	167 630	175 431	194 403			
Provincial Government		0 0 10	10 220	10 000	21.201	20 000	11220	10 002	0710	0 002	0 000	0 000							
District Municipality													_	_	_				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																			
allocations) (National / Provincial																			
Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-																			
profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Transfers recognised - capital		6 943	19 228	13 968	21 257	26 596	14 225	19 652	6 716	5 682	8 833	3 003	21 526	167 630	175 431	194 403			
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Internally generated funds		_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-			
Total Capital Funding	1	6 943	19 228	13 968	21 257	26 596	14 225	19 652	6 716	5 682	8 833	3 003	21 526	167 630	175 431	194 403			

# Table 46 MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2021/22													Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24		
Cash Receipts By Source													1				
Property rates	11 681	10 590	13 259	13 896	25 896	25 690	24 590	42 599	28 979	36 898	39 880	75 192	349 147	391 857	406 949		
Service charges - electricity revenue	45 892	25 980	49 859	22 898	32 896	35 990	45 895	35 977	35 979	48 792	46 986	182 532	609 674	819 158	710 607		
Service charges - water revenue	38 975	32 980	52 126	53 338	29 865	35 977	26 598	55 985	25 986	45 987	33 987	71 716	503 519		586 878		
Service charges - sanitation revenue	10 259	12 259	6 699	6 659	4 160	4 897	4 827	4 599	5 690	5 219	5 190	17 687	88 143		102 735		
Service charges - refuse revenue	12 589	12 189	12 490	10 260	7 896	7 896	11 249	10 490	3 599	5 987	5 612	5 047	105 302	108 804	122 734		
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	617	325	969	2 290	1 596	124	169	57		41	6 186	5 831	6 094		
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	2 360	1 260	650	-	31 897	1 260	125 896	2 160	3 685	1 571	10 785	11 528	12 046		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors Dividends received	25 969	-	-	125 965	-	33 596	31 897	32 698	125 896	2 160	3 270	7 468	388 919	371 269	387 976		
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 260	1 240	6 169	3 250	2 969	2 290	1 596	2 024	1 690	4 698	_	1 500	28 684	30 842	32 230		
Licences and permits	1 200	1 240	2 360	1 260	650	1 570	1 330	1 260	1 050	4 030	1 685	570	9 354	8 447	8 827		
Agency services	_	_	-		_	-	_		_	_		0.0	0	0	0		
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	_	33 200	816	_	_	_	356 986	_	10 364	_	_	93 259	494 626	527 903	525 722		
Other revenue	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	19 054	19 054	19 855	20 728		
Cash Receipts by Source	146 624	128 436	146 753	239 110	105 950	150 193	505 234	187 012	238 351	149 797	140 294	475 637	2 613 392	2 957 842	2 923 526		
Other Cash Flows by Source																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /																	
Provincial and District)	-	26 956	63 000	-	-	33 000	-	-	34 630	-	-	10 044	167 630	175 431	194 403		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intengible Assets Short term loars Borrowing long terminer fenancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits 0 Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	270 -	-	417 -	217 -	<u>-</u> -	-	1 807 -	- -	- -	500 -	417 -	- - - 1 374 350 000	5 000 350 000	2 150 100 000	(45 150) 250 000		
Total Cash Receipts by Source	146 894	155 393	210 170	239 326	105 950	183 193	507 040	187 012	272 981	150 297	140 711	837 055	3 136 022	3 235 423	3 322 779		
Cash Payments by Type																	
Employee related costs	43 896	31 987	30 866	100 009	36 896	50 207	55 069	69 865	56 986	50 200	59 862	126 166	712 008	747 609	792 464		
Remuneration of councillors	3 599	3 270	3 369	2 360	3 499	2 699	2 690	3 269	2 570	2 600	3 599	3 701	37 223	37 967	39 486		
Finance charges			852	-		500		-	540	-	-	400	2 292	2 389	2 494		
Bulk purchases - electricity	50 569 20 000	90 000	-	30 000	45 620	45 620	150 000	15 000	158 000 29 000	- 65 300	120 500	129 946 270 591	790 255 479 891	616 189	643 301 762 294		
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		-			2 126		50 000				-	1		730 166			
Contracted services	12 562	15 699	12 597	2 690	2 126	2 590	25 987	35 699	12 500	8 956	4 000	182 945	318 349	331 714	346 316		
Transfers and grants - other municipalities Transfers and grants - other												_					
Other expenditure	12 562		12 597	2 690	2 126		25 987	35 699	12 500	8 956		6 885	120 000	125 040	127 541		
Cash Payments by Type	143 187	140 955	60 281	137 748	90 267	101 615	309 732	159 531	272 096	136 012	187 961	720 635	2 778 367	2 922 788	3 060 211		
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																	
Capital assets		269		_	-					_	_	167 362	167 630	175 431	194 403		
Repayment of borrowing	_	209			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	101 302	107 030	175451	104 403		
Other Cash Flows/Payments	_											400 000	400.000	104 475	104 475		
Total Cash Payments by Type	143 187	141 224	60 281	137 748	90 267	101 615	309 732	159 531	272 096	136 012	187 961	1 287 996	3 345 998	3 202 694	3 359 089		
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	3 707	14 169	149 889	101 579	15 684	81 578	197 309	27 481	885	14 285	(47 250)	(450 942)	(209 975)	32 729	(36 310)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	300 578	304 285	318 454	468 343	569 922	585 606	667 184	864 492	891 974	892 859	907 143	859 893	300 578	90 603	123 332		
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	304 285	318 454	468 343	569 922	585 606	667 184	864 492	891 974	892 859	907 143	859 893	408 952	90 603	123 332	87 021		

# 2.9 Capital expenditure details

The following two tables present details of the Municipal's capital expenditure programs, firstly on new assets, and the repair and maintenance of assets.

## Table 47 MBRR SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cui	rrent Year 2020	/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
D the second		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year		
R thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2021/22	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset C	lass/S	ub-class										
<u>Infrastructure</u>		164 027	117 603	91 973	77 520	176 142	176 142	142 899	148 099	160 747		
Roads Infrastructure		64 892	74 197	18 494	40 648	48 296	48 296	59 051	60 351	63 513		
Roads		64 892	74 197	18 494	40 648	48 296	48 296	59 051	60 351	63 513		
Road Structures												
Road Furniture												
Capital Spares												
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
Electrical Infrastructure		22 021	19 612	29 664	15 648	60 237	60 237	31 187	32 487	35 649		
Power Plants												
HV Substations		-	-	29 664	-	22 000	22 000	-	-	-		
HV Switching Station												
HV Transmission Conductors												
MV Substations		-	19 612	-	-	3 970	3 970	-	-	-		
MV Switching Stations												
MV Networks		-	-	-	13 088	20 369	20 369	31 187	32 487	35 649		
LV Networks		22 021	-	-	2 560	13 898	13 898	-	-	-		
Capital Spares												
Water Supply Infrastructure		67 924	8 118	38 251	11 792	21 858	21 858	31 661	32 961	36 123		
Dams and Weirs												
Boreholes												
Reservoirs		67 924										
Pump Stations												
Water Treatment Works			8 118	38 251								
Bulk Mains		-	-		9 797	6 311	6 311			-		
Distribution		-	-	-	1 995	15 547	15 547	31 661	32 961	36 12		
Distribution Points												
PRV Stations												
Capital Spares												
Sanitation Infrastructure		9 190	15 676	5 563	7 147	45 752	45 752	21 000	22 300	25 462		
Pump Station		-	-		-	12 207	12 207	-	-	-		
Reticulation		9 190	-	-	7 147	33 545	33 545	21 000	22 300	25 462		
Waste Water Treatment Works			15 676	5 563								
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-		
Toilet Facilities												
Capital Spares												

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cui	rrent Year 2020	/21		edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R mousand	'	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2021/22	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	_	-	2 284	-	_	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	2 284	-	-	_	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		5 175	3 794	12 700	25 734	10 000	10 000	24 732	27 332	33 656
Community Facilities		1 995	3 794	2 888	_	-	_	10 357	11 657	14 819
Halls										
Centres		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Police										
Parks		1 995	172	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public Open Space		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Nature Reserves			3 622							
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets				2 888				10 357	11 657	14 819
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 180	-	9 812	25 734	10 000	10 000	14 374	15 674	18 836
Indoor Facilities		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
Outdoor Facilities		3 180	_	9 812	25 734	10 000	10 000	14 374	15 674	18 836
Capital Spares										

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	rrent Year 2020	/21		ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Other assets		-	-	841	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	841	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices			-	841	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	-	3 532	-	-	-	_	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	3 532	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	3 532	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		1 252	630	-	_	-	_	_	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 252	630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		556	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		556	_	_	_	_	_	_		
• •										
Machinery and Equipment		108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Transport Assets</u>		1 183	10 777	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		1 183	10 777	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Land</u>		1 481	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Land		1 481								
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
-	1	173 783	132 804	109 046	103 254	186 142	186 142	167 630	175 431	194 403
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1 1	1/3/83	132 804	109 046	103 234	180 142	180 142	107 030	1/0 431	194 403

Table 48BRR SA34b – Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	rrent Year 2020	/21		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing asse	ts by									
<u>Infrastructure</u>		-	89 979	-	24 251	16 000	16 000	20 000	20 000	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	9 783	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads			9 783							
Road Structures Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Drainage Collection								_		
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		_	4 452	-	24 251	-	-	20 000	20 000	_
Power Plants										
HV Substations		_	4 452	_	24 251	-	_	20 000	20 000	_
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Capital Spares	000									
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	66 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution			66 923							
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	8 822	-	-	16 000	16 000	-	-	-
Pump Station										
Reticulation						40.000	40.000			
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	8 822	-	-	16 000	16 000	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares								_		
Solid Waste Infrastructure  Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers	8									
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		_	1 800	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			1 000	_					<del>-</del>	<u> </u>

Com

Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	1 800	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
Indoor Facilities			1 000							
Outdoor Facilities			1 800							
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating							_		_	
Improved Property					_			_		
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets	1 1	_	_	-	_	- 1	-	_	-	-
						f	<del>}</del>			
Operational Buildings		-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Operational Buildings  Municipal Offices						-	<del>}</del>			
Operational Buildings  Municipal Offices  Pay/Enquiry Points						_	<del>}</del>			
Operational Buildings  Municipal Offices  Pay/Enquiry Points  Building Plan Offices						-	<del>}</del>			
Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops						-	<del>}</del>			
Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards						_	<del>}</del>			
Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores						_	<del>}</del>			
Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories						_	<del>}</del>			
Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres						-	<del>}</del>			
Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant						-	<del>}</del>			
Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots						-	<del>}</del>			
Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing						-	<del>}</del>			
Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Social Housing Scapital Spares		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Social Housing Scapital Spares		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Operational Buildings  Municipal Offices  Pay/Enquiry Points  Building Plan Offices  Workshops  Yards  Stores  Laboratories  Training Centres  Manufacturing Plant  Depots  Capital Spares  Housing  Staff Housing  Social Housing  Capital Spares  Biological or Cultivated Assets  Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Operational Buildings  Municipal Offices  Pay/Enquiry Points  Building Plan Offices  Workshops  Yards  Stores  Laboratories  Training Centres  Manufacturing Plant  Depots  Capital Spares  Housing  Staff Housing  Social Housing  Capital Spares  Biological or Cultivated Assets  Biological or Cultivated Assets  Intangible Assets  Servitudes		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings  Municipal Offices  Pay/Enquiry Points  Building Plan Offices  Workshops  Yards  Stores  Laboratories  Training Centres  Manufacturing Plant  Depots  Capital Spares  Housing  Staff Housing  Social Housing  Capital Spares  Biological or Cultivated Assets  Biological or Cultivated Assets  Intangible Assets  Servitudes  Licences and Rights		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings  Municipal Offices  Pay/Enquiry Points  Building Plan Offices  Workshops  Yards  Stores  Laboratories  Training Centres  Manufacturing Plant  Depots  Capital Spares  Housing  Staff Housing  Social Housing  Capital Spares  Biological or Cultivated Assets  Biological or Cultivated Assets  Intangible Assets  Servitudes  Licences and Rights  Water Rights		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings  Municipal Offices  Pay/Enquiry Points  Building Plan Offices  Workshops  Yards  Stores  Laboratories  Training Centres  Manufacturing Plant  Depots  Capital Spares  Housing  Staff Housing  Social Housing  Capital Spares  Biological or Cultivated Assets  Biological or Cultivated Assets  Intangible Assets  Servitudes  Licences and Rights  Water Rights  Effluent Licenses		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings  Municipal Offices  Pay/Enquiry Points  Building Plan Offices  Workshops  Yards  Stores  Laboratories  Training Centres  Manufacturing Plant  Depots  Capital Spares  Housing  Staff Housing  Social Housing  Capital Spares  Biological or Cultivated Assets  Biological or Cultivated Assets  Servitudes  Licences and Rights  Water Rights  Effluent Licenses  Solid Waste Licenses  Computer Software Applications  Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Social Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified		-	-					-	-	
Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified  Computer Equipment Computer Equipment		-	-			-		-	-	-
Operational Buildings  Municipal Offices  Pay/Enquiry Points  Building Plan Offices  Workshops  Yards  Stores  Laboratories  Training Centres  Manufacturing Plant  Depots  Capital Spares  Housing  Social Housing  Social Housing  Capital Spares  Biological or Cultivated Assets  Biological or Cultivated Assets  Servitudes  Licences and Rights  Water Rights  Effluent Licenses  Solid Waste Licenses  Computer Software and Applications  Unspecified  Computer Equipment  Computer Equipment  Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-					-	-	
Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified  Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		-				-		-	-	
Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		-	-			-		-	-	-
Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified  Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment		-						-	-	
Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		-				-		-	-	

Transport Assets Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Land Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								_		
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing	1	-	91 779	-	24 251	16 000	16 000	20 000	20 000	-

# Table 48BRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cui	rrent Year 2020	/21		ledium Term R enditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R tilousaliu		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2021/22	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Ass	et Cla	ss/Sub-class								
<u>Infrastructure</u>		31 340	44 083	54 106	62 721	63 121	63 121	225 826	214 300	209 207
Roads Infrastructure		12 867	19 549	26 247	23 798	24 198	24 198	93 716	64 787	132 077
Roads		12 867	19 031	26 247	23 515	23 515	23 515	93 716	64 787	132 077
Road Structures										
Road Furniture		-	518	-	283	683	683			-
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		8 427	13 522	9 755	26 703	26 703	26 703	52 627	7 280	7 536
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations		_	_	_	265	265	265			_
MV Switching Stations		-	23	_	1 282	1 282	1 282			_
MV Networks										
LV Networks		8 427	13 499	9 755	25 156	25 156	25 156	52 627	7 280	7 536
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		10 046	8 326	4 034	9 396	9 396	9 396	49 668	110 904	16 666
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs		-	1 084	_	1 078	1 078	1 078			
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution		10 046	7 242	4 034	8 318	8 318	8 318	49 668	110 904	16 666
Distribution Points		10 010	1 212	7 001	0 010	0 010	0 010	40 000	110 004	10 000
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	2 687	3 221	2 824	2 824	2 824	3 651	4 075	4 271
Pump Station			2 001	O ZZ I	2 021	2 021	2 024	0 001	4 070	7271
Reticulation		_	2 524	3 221	2 524	2 524	2 524	3 651	4 075	4 271
Waste Water Treatment Works		_	162	-	300	300	300	0 001	4 070	7271
Outfall Sewers			.02		000	300	000			
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	10 850	-	_	_	26 166	27 254	48 657
Landfill Sites				10 000				20 100	27 201	10 001
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities				10 850				26 166	27 254	48 657
Waste Drop-off Points				10 030				20 100	21 254	40 007
Waste Separation Facilities										
· ·										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation										

			1			ŧ.	1		
MV Substations									
LV Networks									
Capital Spares									
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps									
Piers									
Revetments									
Promenades									
Capital Spares									
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres									
Core Layers									
Distribution Layers									
Capital Spares									
	5 002	11 408	30 434	8 999	9 299	9 299	31 904	57 183	60 095
Community Assets		}		~~~~~		}		<u> </u>	
Community Facilities	_	2 219	26 070	5 391	5 691	5 691	10 110	11 133	12 019
Halls									
Centres									
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres			2						
Fire/Ambulance Stations									
Testing Stations									
Museums	-	105	260	47	47	47	216	215	225
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries	-	668	793	746	1 046	1 046	533	715	747
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	165	4 126	3 589	3 589	3 589	6 756	7 189	7 753
Police									
Parks									
Public Open Space	-	3	-	4	4	4			
Nature Reserves	-	-	10 061	195	195	195	165	172	180
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets	-	1 278	10 829	810	810	810	2 439	2 842	3 115
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities	5 002	9 189	4 364	3 609	3 609	3 609	21 794	46 050	48 076
Indoor Facilities	585	2 519	737	1 294	1 294	1 294	21 794	46 050	48 076
Outdoor Facilities	4 416	6 669	3 627	2 315	2 315	2 315			-
Capital Spares									
Heritage assets	147	260	173	176	176	176	-	-	_
Monuments	147	200	1/3	170	170	170		_	
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art	_	41	_	3	3	3			
Conservation Areas	147	219	173	173	173	173			
Other Heritage	147	219	1/3	173	113	1/3			
Investment properties	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									

Other assets		224	3 561	25 510	2 158	2 137	2 137	59 413	64 781	123 356
Operational Buildings		224	3 561	25 510	2 158	2 137	2 137	59 385	64 752	123 326
Municipal Offices		224	3 482	5 804	2 060	2 039	2 039	59 385	64 752	123 326
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops		_	79	_	47	47	47			
Yards										
Stores		_	-	19 707	52	52	52			
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	28	29	30
Staff Housing								28	29	30
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		4 470	3 517	13 937	8 385	8 385	8 385	2 063	2 150	2 244
Serv itudes										
Licences and Rights		4 470	3 517	13 937	8 385	8 385	8 385	2 063	2 150	2 244
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		4 470	3 517	13 937	8 385	8 385	8 385	2 063	2 150	2 244
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		-	1 520	(2 589)	2 483	2 483	2 483	2 484	2 485	-
Computer Equipment		-	1 520	(2 589)	2 483	2 483	2 483	2 484	2 485	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 056	530	413	918	958	958	919	921	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 056	530	413	918	958	958	919	921	_
Machinery and Equipment		13 919	3 688	13 708	10 443	10 443	10 443	10 452	10 462	_
Machinery and Equipment		13 919	3 688	13 708	10 443	10 443	10 443	10 452	10 462	_
Transport Assets		30 763	24 031	-	23 742	22 642	22 642	24 834	25 976	-
Transport Assets		30 763	24 031	-	23 742	22 642	22 642	24 834	25 976	-
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	86 920	92 597	135 693	120 024	119 643	119 643	357 895	378 259	394 902



NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref		2018/19	2019/20		rent Year 2020		Expe	edium Term R nditure Frame	work
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class					_					
nfrastructure		341 089	317 367	338 311	329 426	329 426	329 426	325 061	338 714	353 617
Roads Infrastructure		97 992	100 637	95 185	110 269	110 269	110 269	97 710	101 814	106 293
Roads		97 992	100 637	95 185	110 269	110 269	110 269	97 710	101 814	106 293
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure  Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		56 241	56 450	56 656	60 971	60 971	60 971	58 865	61 338	64 037
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks		56 241	56 450	56 656	60 971	60 971	60 971	58 865	61 338	64 037
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		122 014	100 193	120 649	95 475	95 475	95 475	100 632	104 859	109 473
Dams and Weirs		-	0	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		122 014	100 193	120 649	95 475	95 475	95 475	100 632	104 859	109 473
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		64 841	60 087	42 338	62 711	62 711	62 711	65 808	68 572	71 589
Pump Station										
Reticulation		64 841	60 087	42 338	62 711	62 711	62 711	65 808	68 572	71 589
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	23 483	-	-	-	2 045	2 131	2 225
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 045	2 131	2 225
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities				23 483						
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Sand Pumps										
Piers Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	
Data Centres		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
PISHIDUHUH LAYEIS										

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	rrent Year 2020	)/21		edium Term R nditure Frame	
B. (1		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2021/22	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
Community Assets		57 264	53 178	61 696	_	_	-	69 516	72 436	75 623
Community Facilities		35 973	-	60 178	-	-	-	69 516	72 436	75 623
Halls		22 286	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres				809				2 887	3 008	3 140
Fire/Ambulance Stations				5 100				5 299	5 521	5 764
Testing Stations										
Museums		1 027		-						
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries		10 890		23 329				24 240	25 258	26 369
Cemeteries/Crematoria								_	_	-
Police										
Parks		1 769		26 268				32 238	33 592	35 070
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets				4 671				4 853	5 057	5 280
Stalls								. 555	0 00.	0 200
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		21 292	53 178	1 518	_	-	_	_	_	_
Indoor Facilities		1 871	00 110							
Outdoor Facilities		19 420	53 178	1 518	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		10 420	00 110	1010						
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Rev enue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cui	rrent Year 2020	)/21		ledium Term F enditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Other assets		4 944	25 875	7 179	81 691	81 691	81 691	9 505	9 904	10 340
Operational Buildings		4 944	25 875	5 583	81 691	81 691	81 691	5 801	6 045	6 311
Municipal Offices		4 944	25 875	5 583	81 691	81 691	81 691	5 801	6 045	6 311
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	1 596	-	-	-	3 704	3 859	4 029
Staff Housing										
Social Housing				1 596				3 704	3 859	4 029
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Computer Equipment		_	911	1 876	2 569	2 569	2 569	_	_	_
Computer Equipment		-	911	1 876	2 569	2 569	2 569	-	-	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 632	2 294	1 761	3 409	3 409	3 409	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 632	2 294	1 761	3 409	3 409	3 409	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		1 124	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		1 124	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		3 523	2 832	1 123	3 616	3 616	3 616	_	_	_
Transport Assets		3 523	2 832	1 123	3 616	3 616	3 616	_	_	_
Transport Assets			2 032	1 123	3 010	3 0 10	3 010	-	_	
<u>Land</u>		24 833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		24 833								
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Depreciation	1	435 408	402 457	411 946	420 711	420 711	420 711	404 082	421 053	439 580

Table 48BRR SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by - asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	***************************************	rrent Year 2020	,	Expe	edium Term R nditure Frame	work
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Yea +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	by A	sset Class/Sub	-class							
Infrastructure		-	-	-	16 000	1 626	1 626	10 000	15 000	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	00000									
Storm water Conveyance	o									
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants										
HV Substations	-									
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors	o									
MV Substations	-									
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
	Automore .									
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure	00000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes	-									
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations	200000									
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations	00000									
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure	***************************************	_	-	-	16 000	1 626	1 626	10 000	15 000	-
	0	-	-	-	10 000	1 020	1 020	10 000	15 000	-
Pump Station	-									
Reticulation	-									
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	16 000	1 626	1 626	10 000	15 000	
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares	-									
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Sites	-									
Waste Transfer Stations	-									
Waste Processing Facilities	***************************************									
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	
Rail Lines		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance	Automore .									
Attenuation	wowoo									
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps	nuono.									
Piers	ourouno.									
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares	š									

Community Assets	_	_	_	19 296	7 745	7 745	3 296	10 874	_
Community Facilities	-	-	-	19 296	7 745	7 745	3 296	10 874	_
Halls									
Centres Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres									
Fire/Ambulance Stations									
Testing Stations Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres Libraries	***************************************								
Cemeteries/Crematoria									
Police									
Parks Public Open Space									
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets Stalls	_	-	-	19 296	7 745	7 745	3 296	10 874	-
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Indoor Facilities									
Outdoor Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Heritage assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Monuments	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
Investment properties	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	
Revenue Generating		_		_			_		
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices									
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices Workshops									
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares									
Housing Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_
Serv itudes									
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications									
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment									
Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment  Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Transport Assets	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		>							

Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	***************************************	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing a	1	-	-	-	35 296	9 371	9 371	13 296	25 874	-
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	21,7%	4,4%	4,4%	7,3%	12,6%	0,0%
Ungrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecy"	- 1	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.4%	2 2%	2 2%	3.3%	6.1%	0.0%

Table 49 MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref		edium Term R nditure Frame			Fore	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Present
		2021/22	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 01 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Housing		-		_	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		14 374	15 674	18 836	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Council General		_	_		-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		59 051	43 888	37 838	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Water Section		31 661	49 424	36 123	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		31 187	32 487	35 649	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Sew erage		21 000	22 300	51 137	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Market		10 357	11 657	14 819	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		167 630	175 431	194 403	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 01 - Public Safety								
Vote 02 - Health Services								
Vote 03 - Community Services								
Vote 04 - Housing								
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture								
Vote 06 - Council General								
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering								
Vote 08 - Water Section								
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering								
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane								
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office								
Vote 12 - Cleansing								
Vote 13 - Sew erage								
Vote 14 - Market								
Vote 15 - Other								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		500 831	522 476	-				
Service charges - electricity revenue		1 041 945	1 092 211	-				
Service charges - water revenue		703 252	747 378	-				
Service charges - sanitation revenue	ú	129 241	135 752	-				
Service charges - refuse revenue		147 268	145 072	-				
Rental of facilities and equipment		5 709	5 831	-				
List other revenues sources if applicable		11 021	11 528	_				
List entity summary if applicable			520					
Total future revenue		2 539 267	2 660 249	_	_	_	_	_
Net Financial Implications	1	(2 371 637)	(2 484 818)	194 403	_	_	_	_

Table 50 MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote

R thousand														212 112 1 M + diu	nTermRevenue Framevolt	& Expenditure
Furtion	Pojed Decription	Project Number	Tj pa	MTSF Sen its Outcome	LOF	Ovn Stategic Objects as	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2012/19	Current Year 20 99 20 Full Year Forecast	BudgetYear 202021	Budget Year +1202922	Budget Year 42 20 22 23
Parent municipality: List all spilar (projects grouped by Finction																
Execute And Council	os Infestructurelle ou Furnium And Office E		NEN	ert, effective and d'existip ment oné rie de dy ubito	Gradi		Furnitus And Office Equipment	Furniure And Office Equipment	RANHOLEO F MUNICIPALITY		P	4				
Execute And Council	Capita SV on Infrasts due Jieus Slactinery A		NBN		God		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	RANHOLEO F MUNIC IPALITY	ı		1	100			
Exemple And Council	Capita d V on-Infrasto da e dilea : Transport As	-	NBV		Granth		Tir rapo é Alcreis	Tersport Assels	RANHOLEO F MUNIC IPALITY	ı		-	100	-	-	
Eleanise And Council	Capited Non-Infrastructure New Community R		NEN	er; efectivem consulprem memory dis	Grouth		Community Facilities	Cartes	RANHOLEO F MUNIC IPALITY	ı	P	123		-		-
Execute And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Community F		NBN	ert, efective ar circuelly ment-orientechy ubito	Godf		Community Facilities	Rible Open Glasse	RANHOLEO F MUNICIPALITY	ı		58				
Executive And Council	Capitad Non-Infrasts date: New Community F	PA2_901_0904_\$p	NEN	Asing and realty life for all South Africans	Granth		Sport And Recognition Realties	Outr'on Facilities	RANHOLEO F MUNICIPALITY	ı		773	-	-		-
Executive And Council	Capitad Von-Infrastructure (New Other Assets	-	NBN	et, efectioand dealy ment médicaly dife	Granth		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	PANHOLEO F MUNICIPALITY	ı		796	-	-		-
Finan ce And All ministration	Capia III on Infrasto da e Nea Computer Ex		NBN	ert, efectiveur dit melly ment are nedy ubit	Godf		Compute Equipment	Computer Equipment	RANHOLEO F MUNICIPALITY	ı	P	-	100	-	-	-
Finance And Affinisidadum (	Caple N or infrash doe New Other Assets	-	NBN	ec, efectiveur d'évely ment mé de dy utilis	Gradi		Operational Buildings	Muniqia/Offices	RANHOLEOF MUNIC PALITY	ı	1	20		-	-	-
Spit And Pierredon C	Capita N or Infrastructure Hear Community R	-	NBN	ec decinencianiyan tariniyak	Gradi		Cornumy Facilities	Peris	PAIHOLEOF MUNIC PALITY	ı	1	n	-	-	-	
Sun of And Pecreation (	Capita di on-Infrasto done diesa :Community A	5742,901,0904,Sa	NEN	As no and healthy the for all South Africans	Gradi		Sport And Recognition Realties	Outr'our Facilités	RANHOLEO F MUNIC IPALITY	ı		18				
	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Community P			A bing and healthy life for all South Africans	Godf		Sport And Recognism Realise	Outdoor Facilities	MAPO III	ı	P.	138	i #	25734	4734	12000
Rual Trasport	Capital rife studyer (New Pollads Infriedmatu		NBN	o mpe life e not esponsive expressivi infe stor	Gradi		Plad o irrindicative	ñ sals	RAIHOLEOF MANC PALITY			10 724	8-21	210	36136	28638
	capies mediusere reaccides imeanille Carib finfordruture Nau-Picals Infrato di		NEN	a metitie entresposie earont Mesico	Gad		Anar's infection of	nuero Anaris	MAPD 12		,	4 723	19.29	264	22500	24100
	capies me sincire renormais misem na Capies rife sincire New Electrica I Irla sinc		NEN	o mpetitive and responsive economic infersity of	God		Becirial intestruture	A Substries	PANHOLEO F MUNIC IPALITY			6 522)	10 48	121%	22300	2100
_	Can be diving abusture: New Electrica I Info abus		NEN	a moetitie endress arsive example infersion	God		Beckel interductre	Sk Sebaris	RANNO FOR MINICIPALITY			916	1138	912		
	Capital infrastrutive New Electrical Infrastru		NEN	a maritia and reputate ear one infactor	God		Schalltatute Schalltatute	lifert	PANHOLEO F MUNICIPALITY			40	3 34	2580	443	410
_	Capital Non-Infrasts dans New Machinery R		NEW		Gradi		Machiney And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	RANHOLEOF MUNICIPALITY			-	30	-	-	
	Capita di nfa shudur e Gi shing Plen essal Elect		PENENAL Penenal	a mpetitue and responsive examinate infra sizo	Inclision and Access Inclision and Access		Bed idal in fe drudure	Al-Salderins Luli dueris	RANHOLEO FINANCIPALITY Ranholeo Forming Pality		P .	10 60 40	3 980	24251	20000	2000
	Capital info shudure G ising Per exal Electr			o mpetitive and responsible expansive influents of			Becirical infestivature				1		-	-		
	Capia d nfa shudure Neucllider Supply in fi Capia d nfa shudure Neucllider Supply in fi		NBN	a mpetitie andresporsiae extrandairí a sicia a maetitie andresporsiae extrandairí a sicia	Granti Granti		Vlete Sopri infestrative Vlete Sopri infestrative	Bill Heirs Distributes	RANHOLEO FINANCIPALITY Ranholeo Financipality			16 12 9 88	6 95 91 94	9797 1915	12500 32722	16000 26867
Nater Na nay erre et	ицы тэхийг нек наг эфрулг	-	NBI	o mperimentor sipurame signomic imerali d	GMI		usia offish wasterns	USTALIET	HARHOLEUF MUNIC PALITY		'	2	20 204	1950	12/12	2110
	Capile dinfe shudure: Bi šting Upg ni ding: Se		UPGRADING	a mpetitue and esploistue exprando infra sisco	inclision and Access		Santation in fersionicine	Wash Water Treatment Werks	RANHOLEO F MUNIC IPALITY	ı	1	14 783	-	510	1000	15000
	Capita di nfa shucture: Neus Sanita to nin Fashi		NBN	a mpetitie and responsive examands infrastra	Gradh		Santation in fests dure	Puny Sation	RANHOLEO F MUNICIPALITY	ı		-	223	-	-	-
	Capite Onfo stuctorie: Neus Sanita lon In Festi		NEN	a mpetitive and responsive example: inflantic o	Granth		Sandation in festiviture	Adiculation	PANHOLEO F MUNIC IPALITY	ı		122	155	710	13474	12000
Nach Niter ble no yene et	Capital offe studore: New San ibito o lo fasto	-	NBN	a mpetitie endresponsive economic infersitu d	Gradi		Ser latior in fields dure	Asinu é tim	WAPD fi		ı	31				
	Cap bill rife dructure. Man Solid Maste Infras Cap bill un-Infrasto dine. Existing Up yr afin		N BN Upgrading	o mpelitie e ne' esponsie escronic in'e sizo ent, effectie en c'é belgament a é nieé public	Growth Inclusion and Access		Salf Wate infects dure Community Facilities	Wasie Tornsfe Sations Meniels	RANHOLEO FINANC PRIITY Ranholeo Financ Priity	I	1	-	130	2214 19216	- 3296	1003
Parent Capitalis spenditure			ļ						Υ	7	1	50.57	170 175	10.00	1914	9117
Entire																1
Entities: List alrepte (projects grouped by Brity)																ĺ
Entity A																
Nater project A																
Entity B																
Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure Total Capital expenditure												- 50 57	- 170 175	1230	- 1910	91179

#### 2.10 Legislation Compliance Status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

#### 2.10.1 In Year Reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor, NT & PT has been complied with, as well as the section 72 & 52 reporting.

#### 2.10.2 Internship Programme

The City of Matlosana is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme, and has currently employed five interns that still undergoes training in various divisions of Finance and Internal Audit.

13 of the previous interns engaged since the inception of the programme have been permanently employed by the City of Matlosana.

#### 2.10.3 Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office have been established in accordance with the MFMA.

#### 2.10.4 Audit Committee

An Audit Committee have been established and is fully functional.

#### 2.10.5 Municipal Public Accounts Committee

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee have been established and is fully functional.

#### 2.10.6 Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

The detailed SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised and approved.

#### 2.10.7 Annual Report

The Annual Report have been compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

## 2.11 Other supporting documents

Table 51 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ar 2020/21			ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
Description	Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		294 055	415 605	427 563	558 399	558 399	558 399	401 340	498 782	603 484	542 599
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions											
and rebates and impermissable values in excess of											
section 17 of MPRA)		-	90 478	93 220	78 339	78 339	78 339	101 901		83 753	-
Net Property Rates		294 055	325 128	334 343	480 060	480 060	480 060	299 438	498 782	519 731	542 599
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		678 390	765 571	833 418	1 084 586	1 084 586	1 084 586	550 102	965 121	948 738	947 475
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per											
indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per											
indigent household per month)		-	13 800	60 212	89 902	89 902	89 902		94 158	41 191	
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		678 390	751 771	773 206	994 684	994 684	994 684	550 102	870 963	907 546	947 475
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue	0	510 685	601 111	692 711	760 024	760 024	760 024	483 220	808 975	818 720	782 503
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per		310 003	001 111	032 711	700 024	700 024	700 024	403 220	000 373	010 120	702 303
indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per											
indigent household per month)		_	28 446	89 291	85 719	85 719	85 719		89 662	69 196	
Net Service charges - water revenue		510 685	572 665	603 420	674 306	674 306	674 306	483 220	719 313	749 524	782 503
· ·		010 000	012 000	000 420	014 000	014 000	014 000	400 220	710010	140 024	102 000
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		98 497	123 141	131 756	173 876	173 876	173 876	92 966	179 021	154 420	136 980
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation											
service to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation											
service to indigent households)		-	11 116	18 987	50 646	50 646	50 646		53 103	23 213	
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		98 497	112 025	112 769	123 230	123 230	123 230	92 966	125 918	131 207	136 980
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		120 243	160 924	189 994	195 067	195 067	195 067	119 409	198 233	197 826	163 646
Total landfill revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a											
week to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a											
week to indigent households)		-	19 612	52 961	45 700	45 700	45 700		47 802	41 086	_
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		120 243	141 313	137 033	149 367	149 367	149 367	119 409	150 431	156 741	163 646
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy											
Other Revenue		55 396	153 056	54 639	71 453	72 653	72 653	6 150	27 220	28 364	29 612
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	55 396	153 056	54 639	71 453	72 653	72 653	6 150	27 220	28 364	29 612

Table 51 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance (Continued)

	T				,			<b></b>	T	T		
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:		-										
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		2	579 462	379 876	403 609	433 233	433 233	433 233	70 824	462 058	493 046	545 044
Pension and UIF Contributions			-	78 969	84 003	83 491	83 491	83 491	14 711	84 805	86 219	100 573
Medical Aid Contributions		1	-	34 740	50 295	41 934	41 934	41 934	6 509	43 725	46 272	45 995
Overtime		j	-	47 872	53 207	19 941	19 946	19 946	9 187	19 947	19 949	56 399
Performance Bonus			-	29 132	31 478	30 915	30 915	30 915	4 288	33 234	35 726	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1	-	628	560	1 036	1 036	1 036	93	1 114	1 197	16 466
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	986	1 027	1 263	1 263	1 263	172	1 358	1 460	1 422
Housing Allowances			-	6 524	6 697	6 832	6 832	6 832	1 162	7 124	7 438	8 259
Other benefits and allowances			-	14 005	5 678	21 798	21 793	21 793	2 361	48 925	45 856	18 307
Payments in lieu of leave			-	17 937	22 659	9 040	9 040	9 040	2 610	9 718	10 447	-
Long service awards		1	-	(8 757)	(566)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		4	-	33 449	(15 428)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	sub-total	5	579 462	635 361	643 219	649 483	649 483	649 483	111 917	712 008	747 609	792 464
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		ı										
Total Employee related costs		1	579 462	635 361	643 219	649 483	649 483	649 483	111 917	712 008	747 609	792 464
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment			435 408	394 535	388 913	420 711	420 711	420 711	259 276	404 082	421 053	439 580
Lease amortisation			-	-	-	.20	.20 / 11	.20		- 101 002	121 000	-
Capital asset impairment				7 923	23 033							
ouplai accot impairiorit				, 020	20 000							
Total Depreciation & asset impairment		1	435 408	402 457	411 946	420 711	420 711	420 711	259 276	404 082	421 053	439 580
· ·												
Bulk purchases - electricity  Electricity bulk purchases			467 670	673 365	691 073	600 626	600 626	600 626	155 905	790 255	616 189	643 301
Water Bulk Purchases			407 070	073 303	091073	000 020	000 020	000 020	100 900	790 200	010 109	043 301
Total bulk purchases		1	467 670	673 365	691 073	600 626	600 626	600 626	155 905	790 255	616 189	643 301
Total bulk purchases		' 1	407 070	0/3 303	031 073	000 020	000 020	000 020	155 505	750 255	010109	043 301
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants			-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Total transfers and grants		1		_		_	_	_	-	_	_	
-												
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		1	39 175	28 275	33 943	67 568	67 462	67 462	17 552	75 896	78 496	84 467
Consultants and Professional Services		j	-	47 700	1 527	52 404	54 320	54 320	12 093	27 522	29 168	31 001
Contractors			_	17 729	14 000	16 222	15 843	15 843	20 571	214 931	224 050	230 848
Total contracted services			39 175	46 005	49 470	136 194	137 625	137 625	50 217	318 349	331 714	346 316
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		1										
Contributions to 'other' provisions		1	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees												
Other Expenditure		1	172 755	681 553	758 393	564 176	572 690	163 314	15 605	120 000	125 040	127 541
Total 'Other' Expenditure		1	172 755	681 553	758 393	564 176	572 690	163 314	15 605	120 000	125 040	127 541
by Expenditure Item		8										
Employee related costs												
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)			86 920	92 597	135 693	65 532	65 932	65 932	10 868	61 666	64 256	67 083
Contracted Services			-			54 493	53 962	53 962	14 776	-		-
Other Expenditure			-	-	_	-	-	_	-		_	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure		9	86 920	92 597	135 693	120 024	119 893	119 893	25 644	61 666	64 256	67 083
		- 1		:						ı		
Inventory Consumed											Annual Control	
Inventory Consumed - Water			339 088	-	-	-	-	61 666	-	121 996	314 003	327 819
Inventory Consumed - Other			135 693	-	-	-	10 185	357 895	-	357 895	416 164	434 475

Table 52 MBRR Table SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)

		Vote 01 -	Vote 02 -	Vote 03 -	Vote 04 -	Vote 05 -	Vote 06 -	Vote 07 -	Vote 08 -	Vote 09 - City		Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
Description	Ref	Public Safety	Health Services	Community Services	Housing	Sport Arts And Culture	Council General	Civil Engineering	Water Section	Electrial Engineering	Corporate Governane	Budget And Treasury	Cleansing	Sewerage	Market	Other	
R thousand	1									•		Office					
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	498 782	-	-	-	-	498 782
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	870 963	-	-	-	-	-	-	870 963
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	719 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	719 313
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125 918	-	-	125 918
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 431	-	-	-	150 431
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 217	-	68	4 798	9	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	79		6 186
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 785	-	-	-	-	10 785
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	75	-	-	-	144 153	33 397	-	131 951	71 824	2 802	88	-	384 291
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		3 628	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	15 000	-	10 055	-	-	-	-	28 684
Licences and permits		9 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 354
Agency services		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Other revenue		15 594	-	3 081	990	96	2	395	-	-	1 569	12 468	-	-	2 280	-	36 475
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	1 016	-	1 786	-	0	-	487 196	-	-		-	489 998
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	cont	29 792	-	3 149	5 862	1 123	2	2 181	863 466	919 360	1 584	1 151 238	222 255	128 720	2 448	-	3 331 180
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		120 833	4 504	53 449	13 729	45 836	45 639	67 891	43 524	50 951	46 324	79 242	4 211	28 125	21 303	-	625 561
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	37 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 223
Debt impairment			.7.				.7.		215 794	261 289		149 635	45 129	37 775		-	709 622
Depreciation & asset impairment		5 299	841	32 238	1 658	24 240	749	101 801	100 632	58 865	1	5 051	-	65 808	4 853	-	402 037
Finance charges  Bulk purchases - electricity		114	21	58	12	_	855	585	178	790 255	152	64		110	16	_	2 278 790 255
		1 941	4 734	1 001	283	3 132	3 170	6 809	301 603	21 151	397	1 946	231	1 056	- 544		790 255 347 998
Inventory consumed Contracted services		98 125	614	6 756	283	4 928	24 409	29 046	14 967	11 621	2 758	11 119	-	2 641	2 494	_	209 508
Transfers and subsidies		30 123	014	0 / 30	_	- 4 320	24 403	25 040	14 307	11.021	2130	-		2 041	2 404	_	203 300
Other expenditure		2 815	2 683	2 566	948	3 338	33 445	2 543	993	37 586	4 547	19 062	162	336 048	2 506		449 241
Losses		_		_	_	_	_		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Total Expenditure		229 127	13 397	96 069	16 658	81 473	145 490	208 676	677 691	1 231 830	54 180	266 118	49 733	471 565	31 716	-	3 573 723
Surplus/(Deficit) I ransters and subsidies - capital (monetary		(199 335)	(13 397)	(92 919)	(10 796)	(80 351)	(145 488)	(206 495)	185 776	(312 470)	(52 595)	885 119	172 522	(342 844)	(29 269)	-	(242 542)
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)						0		130 923	0	26 707			0	10 000			167 630
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary				_		Ů		130 323	۰	20 101			·	10 000	_	-	107 030
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental																	
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,																	
Priv ate Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher																	
Educational Institutions)										-							-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)						-					-						
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		(199 335)	(13 397)	(92 919)	(10 796)	(80 351)	(145 488)	(75 572)	185 776	(285 763)	(52 595)	885 119	172 522	(332 844)	(29 269)	-	(74 912)
contributions																	

Table 53 MBRR Table SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position

		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ar 2020/21			ledium Term R enditure Frame	
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand ASSETS											
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		2 932 269	3 698 275	4 519 201	5 578 942	4 904 657	4 904 657	6 124 225	6 337 924	7 032 631	7 711 040
Less: Provision for debt impairment Total Consumer debtors	2	(2 573 678) 358 590	(3 232 827) 465 448	(3 955 147) 564 054	(3 694 216) 1 884 726	(4 329 000) 575 657	(4 329 000) 575 657	(4 565 963) 1 558 262	(709 664) 5 628 260	(717 501) 6 315 130	(749 072) 6 961 968
Debt impairment provision	-	336 390	403 440	304 034	1 004 720	3/3 03/	3/3 03/	1 330 202	3 028 200	0 313 130	0 301 300
Balance at the beginning of the year		(2 594 132)	(2 136 862)	(3 307 110)	(3 525 557)	(4 329 000)	(4 329 000)	(3 970 435)	(3 059 138)	(1 749 515)	(1 133 327)
Contributions to the provision Bad debts written off		(663 481) 683 935	(823 607) (272 358)	(663 325) (137 761)	(968 659) 800 000	-	-	(522 672) (72 856)	709 622 600 000	616 189	643 301
Balance at end of year		(2 573 678)	(3 232 827)	(4 108 195)	(3 694 216)	(4 329 000)	(4 329 000)	(4 565 963)	(1 749 515)	(1 133 327)	(490 026)
Inventory											
<u>Water</u>											
Opening Balance		-			(339 088)	(339 088)	(339 088)	(339 088)	(339 088)	253 369	893 225
System Input Volume Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	296 229	319 928	342 522
Bulk Purchases		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	296 229	319 928	342 522
Natural Sources		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	6	(286 592)	(320 845)	(339 088)	-	-	-	_	167 868	181 299	195 803
Billed Authorised Consumption		(286 592)	(320 845)	(339 088)	-	-	-	-	167 476	180 875	195 345
Billed Metered Consumption		(286 592)	(320 845)	(339 088)	-	-	-	-	142 202	153 579	165 865
Free Basic Water Subsidised Water		- -	-	-	-	- -	-	_	-	_	-
Subsidised Water  Revenue Water		– (286 592)	(320 845)	(339 088)	-	- -	-	-	142 202	153 579	- 165 865
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	(020 040)	(000 000)	-	-	-	-	25 274	27 296	29 480
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-			-	-	-	-	25 274	27 296	29 480
UnBilled Authorised Consumption Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	392 102	<b>424</b> 110	<b>458</b> 119
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	290	314	339
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128 360	138 629	149 719
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 956	29 112	31 441
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 956	29 112	31 441
Customer Meter Inaccuracies Real Iosses		<u> </u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	101 404	109 517	- 118 278
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		_	_	-	_	-	-	_	101 404	109 517	110 210
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Custom	ęr Me	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101 404	109 517	118 278
Non-revenue Water Closing Balance Water		– (286 592)	(320 845)	(339 088)	(339 088)	– (339 088)	(339 088)	(339 088)	128 752 253 369	139 053 893 225	150 177 1 581 269
		,	,,,,,	(,	,	,	(**************************************	(,			
Agricultural											
Opening Balance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions Issues	7										
Adjustments	8										
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		_			(135 693)	(135 693)	(135 693)	(135 693)	(135 693)	(493 589)	(493 589)
Acquisitions					-	- (133 093)	(133 033)	23 018	- (.55 666)	(433 303)	- (.55 505)
Issues	7	(86 920)	(92 597)	(135 693)	-	-	-	(10 185)	(357 895)	-	-
Adjustments	8	-			-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-
Write-offs Closing balance - Consumables Standard Pated	9	(86 920)	(92 597)	(135 693)	(135 693)	(135 693)	(135 693)	(122 860)	(493 589)	(493 589)	(493 589)
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated Zero Rated		(00 920)	(32 397)	(199 683)	(133 083)	(199 683)	(133 683)	(122 000)	(453 309)	(450 309)	(450 309)
Opening Balance			_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
Acquisitions											
Issues	7										
Adjustments Write-offs	8										
Virte-offs Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated	3	_	_	_		-	_			-	_
Finished Goods								-		CHARACTER STATE OF THE STATE OF	
Opening Balance			-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Acquisitions Issues	7										
Adjustments	8										
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-
Materials and Supplies				_		_		,	_		
Opening Balance Acquisitions			-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Issues	7										
Adjustments	8										
Write-offs	q										

Country States   Control Prior particle area   Control Prior   Control Prior   Control Prior particle area   Control Prior	l	1 1	I 1		1	1	1		1	I		
Accountable of Properties and Series Adjainants   45 468	Land											
Adjustmenth   Commotion of Prior period errors   Consumables	Opening Balance		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments Correction of Pior period errors Correct period errors Correction of Pior period errors Correction of Pior period errors Correction of Pior period errors Correction of Pior period errors Correct period errors	Acquisitions		45 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consider Proprieted errors	Sales		-	_		_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Consider Proprieted errors	Adjustments											
Closing Balance - Lund   Closing Balance - L	-											
	·											
Property, Just and audiment (PPE)	Closing Balance - Land		45 468	_	_	_	_		_	_		_
## PEF et coard-valuation (exc.f. finance leases)   1	Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		(328 044)	(413 443)	(474 781)	(474 781)	(474 781)	(474 781)	(461 948)	(240 219)	399 637	1 087 681
Current   Inabilities - Borrowing   Current   Inabilities - Borrowing   Tracke payables   Tracke payables   Tracke payables   Tracke payables   Tracke payables   Tracke payables   Tracke and other payables   Tracke and other payables   Tracke and other payables   Tracke and other payables   Tracke	Leases recognised as PPE		7 035 945	422 207	446 945	- 8 275 193	8 342 892	8 342 892	7 834 585	- (709 622)	(616 189)	12 830 582 (643 301) 13 473 883
Current   Inabilities - Borrowing   Current   Inabilities - Borrowing   Tracke payables   Tracke payables   Tracke payables   Tracke payables   Tracke payables   Tracke payables   Tracke and other payables   Tracke and other payables   Tracke and other payables   Tracke and other payables   Tracke	LABUTEO	-				***************************************			***************************************	***************************************		
14.432												
14 432   - 2 839   92 839   17 000   17 000   16 14   18 000   18 900   1												
14.432	1		14 420		2 620	02 020	17,000	17.000	1 614	10,000	10 000	19 000
Trade Payables Trade Payables Trade Payables Trade Payables Unspert conditional transfers VaT Unspert conditional transfers VaT Cotal Trade and other payables 2 930 750 1 411 397 1 849 662 1 084 702 705 907 705 907 1 366 895 790 500 860 200 960 111 700 700 700 700 700 700 700 700 70												
Trace Payables	-		14 432	-	2 039	92 039	17 000	17 000	1 014	18 000	10 900	10 300
Color   Trade and other payables   2   27 770   99 517   43 668   15 000   15 000   324 499   30 000   -   -   -   -	Trade and other payables											
Unspent conditional transfers VAT Colar Trade and other payables 2 930 750 1 411 397 1 849 662 1 084 702 705 907 705 907 2 223 525 325 000 860 200 960 110  Non current liabilities - Borrowing Borrowing Friance leases (including PPP asset element) Folial Non current liabilities - Borrowing Friance leases (including PPP asset element) Folial Non current liabilities - Borrowing Friance leases (including PPP asset element) Folial Non current liabilities - Borrowing Friance leases (including PPP asset element) Folial Non current liabilities - Borrowing Friance leases (including PPP asset element) Folial Non current liabilities - Borrowing Friance leases (including PPP asset element) Folial Non current liabilities - Borrowing From the service of the se		5	902 979	1 311 880	1 805 994	1 069 702	690 907	690 907	1 366 895	790 500	860 200	960 110
VAT   Clear												
Colar Trade and other payables   2   930 750   1 411 397   1 849 662   1 084 702   705 907   705 907   2 223 525   820 500   860 200   960 110			27 770	99 517	43 668	15 000	15 000	15 000		30 000	-	-
Somowing   Somowing   Primarce leases (including PPP asset element)   Finance lease (including PPP asset element)   Finance lease (including PPP asset element)   Finance leases (including PPP asset element)   Fi			-	-	-	_	-	-		_	-	-
Borrowing	Total Trade and other payables	2	930 750	1 411 397	1 849 662	1 084 702	705 907	705 907	2 223 525	820 500	860 200	960 110
Finance Basses (including PPP asset element)  folal Non current liabilities - Borrowing  71 031 98 976 82 049 83 790 33 000 33 000 81 102 15 000 15 750 —  Provisions - non-current  Referement benefits  Refuse landfill site rehabilitation  Other  262 713 441 487 414 771 334 203  Changes in NET ASSETS  Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)  Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)  Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)  Resisted balance  4 851 331 4 573 210 4 266 728 3 931 663 3 931 663 3 710 507 3 829 429 4 020 900 —  GRAP adjustments  Resisted balance  4 851 331 4 573 210 4 266 728 3 931 663 3 931 663 3 710 507 3 829 429 4 020 900 —  GRAP adjustments  Changes in Net Asset in the state of the state o	Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing   Total Non current   Provisions - non-current   Provision	Borrowing	4	71 031	98 976	82 049	83 790	33 000	33 000	81 102	15 000	15 750	-
Provisions - non-current Refrement benefits Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other Other 262,713	Finance leases (including PPP asset element)											
Seferement benefits   Refuse landfill site rehabilitation   262 713   441 487   414 771   334 203   34 203	Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		71 031	98 976	82 049	83 790	33 000	33 000	81 102	15 000	15 750	-
Seferement benefits   Refuse landfill site rehabilitation   262 713   441 487   414 771   334 203   34 203	Bravisiana non augrant											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other Sec 713			54 680			76 578						
Other Provisions - non-current 262 713 441 487 414 771 334 203			8	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
A27 892			8 1	AA1 A87	A1A 771		_	_	_	_	_	_
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)  Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance GRAP adjustments  Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit)  (198 399) (730 123) (1 015 872)  Transfers biffrom Reserves Other adjustments  1 4 674 478 3 838 289 3 235 860 4 111 231 4 261 157 4 670 533 4 567 383 3 710 507 3 829 429 4 020 900			121 002			00. 20.						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance GRAP adjustments	CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
GRAP adjustments			1 851 221	4 572 010	1 266 720	3 034 663	3 034 663	3 031 663	3 740 607	3 800 400	4 020 000	
Restated balance	,		4 031 331	4 5/3 210	4 200 728	3 331 003		3 331 003	3 / 10 50/	3 029 429	4 020 900	-
Surplus/(Deficit)  Transfers b/from Reserves  Depreciation offsets Other adjustments  21 546 (4 797) (14 996)			4 851 331	4 573 210	4 266 728	3 931 663		3 931 663	3 710 507	3 829 420	4 020 000	
Transfers to/from Reserves Depreciation offsets Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-insurance Other reserves Revaluation Total Reserves  2 2			8									1
Depreciation offsets Other adjustments 21 546 (4 797) (14 996)			(130 333)		(1010012)	113 300	323 433	130 009	030 070	(14 312)	30 103	
Other adjustments 2 1 546 (4 797) (14 996)			_	_	_		_	_		_		_
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) 1			21 546	(4 797)	(14 996)		_					_
Note   Note		1				4 111 231	4 261 157	4 670 533	4 567 383	3 754 517	4 051 603	9 089
Housing Development Fund		1 '	7 017 710	0 000 100	0 200 000	7 111 201	7 201 101	4 070 000	7 007 000	0 104 011	4 001 000	5 303
Capital replacement   Self-insurance												
Self-insurance         Other reserves           Revaluation         2         -	l =											
Other reserves         Revaluation           fotal Reserves         2         -												
Revaluation         2         - <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>												
Total Reserves 2												
		2	_	_	_		_	_	_		_	-
	TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	4 674 478	3 838 289	3 235 860	4 111 231	4 261 157	4 670 533	4 567 383	3 754 517	4 051 603	9 089

Table 54 MBRR Table SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

						2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics	1											
Population						380395	380395	380395	63400	66	69	72
Females aged 5 - 14						63400	63400	63400	31700	33	35	36
Males aged 5 - 14						31700	31700	31700	40576	42	44	46
Females aged 15 - 34						40576	40576	40576	81152	85	89	93
Males aged 15 - 34						81152	81152	81152	152539	159	167	174
Unemployment						152539	152539	152539				
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income	'					80 579	80 579	80 579	80 579	84 205	88 078	92 130
R1 - R1 600										_	-	-
R1 601 - R3 200						12 893	12 893	12 893	12 893	13 409	14 026	14 671
R3 201 - R6 400						13 966	13 966	13 966	13 966	14 525	15 193	15 892
R6 401 - R12 800								19 860	19 860	20 654	21 605	22 598
R12 801 - R25 600								22 632	22 632	23 537	24 620	25 753
R25 601 - R51 200								19 749		20 539	21 484	22 472
R52 201 - R102 400								12 693	12 693	13 201	13 808	14 443
R102 401 - R204 800								8 620	8 620	8 965	9377	9 809
R204 801 - R204 600								4 203	4 203	4 371	4 572	4 783
R409 601 - R409 600 R409 601 - R819 200								1 023	1 023	1 064	1 113	1 164
> R819 200								657	657	683	715	748
< R2 060 per household per month	13							001	001	000	710	110
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area								217	217	227	237	248
Number of people in municipal area												
								120	120	126	131	137
Number of households in municipal area								136	136	142	148	155
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal						90 396	90 396	120 488	120 488	120 729	120 488	120 488
Informal						17 042	17 042	12 664	12 664	12 689	12 664	12 664
Total number of households			-	-	-	107 438	107 438	133 152	133 152	133 418	133 152	133 152
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s	7											
Dwellings provided by provincers  Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings	J		-	-	-		-				-	
Total new housing unemings												
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	-					5.6%	6.0%	6.1%		4.5%	4.6%	4.6%
Interest rate - borrowing						8.0%	9.0%	9.0%		10.1%	10.1%	10.1%
Interestrate - borrowing						5.0%	6.0%	6.0%		6.3%	6.3%	6.3%
											6.5% 7.5%	
Remuneration increases						6.6%	7.0%	7.1%		7.5%		7.5%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	0.0%	1.0%		1.7%	1.7%	1.7%
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.0%	1.0%		1.7%	1.7%	1.7%
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												
rvevenue nonnagency services	1	I										

			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Total municipal services	Def		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Ref.	Household service targets (000)				Dauget	Duuget	Totecast	2020/21	112021/22	12 2022/23
		Water: Piped water inside dwelling	144 949	144 949	146 398	146 398	146 398	146 398	156 939	168 239	180 352
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)	30 591 2 090	30 591 2 090	30 897 2 111	30 897 2 111	30 897 2 111	30 897 2 111	33 122 2 263	35 506 2 425	38 063 2 600
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2 090 179 719	2 090 179 719	2 111 181 517	2 111	2 111	2 111	2 263 194 586	2 425 208 596	2 600
	9	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	2 089	2 089	2 110	181 517 2 089	181 517 2 110	181 517 2 110	194 586	208 596	223 615 2 599
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)  No water supply	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	2 089	2 089	2 110	2 089	2 110	2 110	2 261	2 424	2 599
		Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage:	181 808	181 808	183 626	183 605	183 626	183 626	196 847	211 020	226 214
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)	125 993 216	125 993 216	127 253 218	127 253 218	127 253 218	127 253 218	136 416 234	146 238 251	156 767 269
		Chemical toilet	616	616	622	622	622	622	667	715	767
		Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	2 779 1 149	2 779 1 149	2 807 1 161	2 807 1 161	2 807 1 161	2 807 1 161	3 009 1 244	3 225 1 334	3 458 1 430
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet	130 754 1 000	130 754 1 000	132 061 1 010	132 061 1 010	132 061 1 010	132 061 1 010	141 570 1 083	151 763 1 161	162 690 1 244
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	3 581 4 581	3 581 4 581	3 617 4 627	3 617 4 627	3 617 4 627	3 617 4 627	3 877 4 960	4 156 5 317	4 456 5 700
		Total number of households Energy:	135 335	135 335	136 688	136 688	136 688	136 688	146 530	157 080	168 390
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	142 819	142 819	144 247	144 247	144 247	144 247	154 633	165 766	177 702
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	23 420 166 239	23 420 166 239	23 654 167 901	23 654 167 901	23 654 167 901	23 654 167 901	25 357 179 990	27 183 192 949	29 140 206 842
		Electricity (< min.service level)	142 819	142 819	144 247	144 247	144 247	144 247	154 633	165 766	177 702
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources	23 420	23 420	23 654	23 654	23 654 -	23 654 -	25 357	27 183 -	29 140 -
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	166 239 332 478	166 239 332 478	167 901 335 803	167 901 335 803	167 901 335 803	167 901 335 803	179 990 359 980	192 949 385 899	206 842 413 684
		Refuse:  Removed at least once a week			230		230				
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-		= =	-	-	-	
		Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump	_	-	-	-	-	-	- 5716	- 5 716	- 5 716
		Using own refuse dump	2	2	2	2	2	-	2 430	2 430	2 430
		Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	2	2 <b>2</b>	2	2 <b>2</b>	2 <b>2</b>	-	8 146 8 146	8 146 <b>8 14</b> 6	8 146 <b>8 146</b>
			204047	0047140	004040			••	2020/21 Mediun	n Term Revenue	
Municipal in-house services			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/	-		Framework	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Ref		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Itto	Household service targets (000)					-				
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	144 949	144 949	146 398	146 398	146 398	146 398	156 939	168 239	180 352
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	30 591	30 591	30 897	30 897	30 897	30 897	33 122	35 506	38 063
	8		2 000	2 000	2 111		2 111	2 111	2 263	2.425	2 600
	8 10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)  Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2 090 2 090	2 090 2 090	2 111 2 111	2 111 2 111	2 111 2 111	2 111 2 111	2 263 2 263	2 425 2 425	2 600 2 600
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)  Other water supply (at least min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total					2 111 2 111 181 517			1 1	2 600 2 600 223 615
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	2 090	2 090	2 111	2 111	2 111	2 111	2 263	2 425	2 600
	10	Other water supply (at least min service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Using public tep (< min.service level)  Other water supply (< min.service level)	2 090 179 719	2 090 179 719	2 111 181 517	2 111 181 517	2 111 181 517	2 111 181 517	2 263 194 586	2 425 208 596	2 600 223 615
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Using public tep (< min.service level)  Other water supply (< min.service level)  No water supply	2 090 179 719 2 089	2 090 179 719 2 089	2 111 181 517 2 110	2 111 181 517 2 089	2 111 181 517 2 110	2 111 181 517 2 110	2 263 194 586 2 261	2 425 208 596 2 424	2 600 223 615 2 599
	10	Other water supply (at least min service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Using public tep (< min.service level)  Other water supply (< min.service level)	2 090 179 719	2 090 179 719	2 111 181 517	2 111 181 517	2 111 181 517	2 111 181 517	2 263 194 586	2 425 208 596	2 600 223 615
	10	Other water supply (at least min service level)  Minimum Senrice Level and Above sub-total  Using public tep (< min.service level)  Other water supply (< min.service level)  No water supply  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	2 090 179 719 2 089 2 089	2 090 179 719 2 089 2 089	2 111 181 517 2 110 2 110	2 111 181 517 2 089 2 089	2 111 181 517 2 110 2 110	2 111 181 517 2 110 2 110	2 263 194 586 2 261 2 261	2 425 208 596 2 424 2 424	2 600 223 615 2 599 2 599
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tep (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/severage: Flush bilet (connected to severage)	2 090 179 719 2 089 2 089 181 808	2 090 179 719 2 089 2 089 2 089 181 808 125 993	2 111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253	2 111 181 517 2 089 2 089 183 605	2 111 181 517 2 110 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253	2 111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253	2 263 194 586 2 261 2 261 2 261 196 847	2 425 208 596 2 424 2 424 211 020	2 599 2 599 2 599 2 6 214
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Using public tep (< min.service level)  Other water supply (< min.service level)  No water supply  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of thouseholds  Sanitation Sewerage: Flush bilet (with septic lank)	2 090 179 719 2 089 2 089 181 808 125 993 216	2 090 179 719 2 089 2 089 2 089 181 808 125 993 216	2 111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 218	2 111 181 517 2 089 2 089 183 605 127 253 218	2 111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 218	2 111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 218	2 263 194 586 2 261 2 261 2 261 196 847 136 416 234	2 425 208 596 2 424 2 424 211 020 146 238 251	2 599 2 599 2 599 2 26 214
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Using public tep (< min.service level)  Other water supply (< min.service level)  No water supply  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Sanitation/sewerage.  Flush bilek (connected to sewerage)  Flush bilek (with septic tank)  Chemical bilet	2 090 179 719 2 089 2 089 181 808 125 993 216 616	2 090 179 719 2 089 2 089 181 808 125 993 216 616	2 111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 218 622	2 111 181 517 2 089 2 089 183 605 127 253 218 622	2 111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 218 622	2 111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 218 622	2 263 194 586 2 261 2 261 196 847 136 416 234 667	2 425 208 596 2 424 2 11 020 146 238 251 715	2 599 2 599 2 599 2 26 214 156 767 2 69 767
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Using public tep (< min.service level)  Other water supply (< min.service level)  No water supply  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of thouseholds  Sanitation Sewerage: Flush bilet (with septic lank)	2 090 179 719 2 089 2 089 181 808 125 993 216	2 090 179 719 2 089 2 089 2 089 181 808 125 993 216	2 111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 218	2 111 181 517 2 089 2 089 183 605 127 253 218	2 111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 218	2 111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 218	2 263 194 586 2 261 2 261 2 261 196 847 136 416 234	2 425 208 596 2 424 2 424 211 020 146 238 251	2 599 2 599 2 599 2 26 214
	10	Other water supply (at least min service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Using public tep (< min service level)  Other water supply (< min service level)  No water supply  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Sanitation Swerges: Flush bilet (winnected to severage)  Flush bilet (wint septic tank)  Chemical bilet  Pit bilet (ventilated)  Other bilet provisions (< min. service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	2 090 179 719 2 089 2 089 181 808 125 993 2 166 6 166 2 779 1 149	2 090 179 719 2 089 2 089 2 089 181 808 125 993 2 16 6 16 2 779 1 149 130 754	2111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161 132 061	2 111 181 517 2 089 2 089 183 605 127 253 2 18 622 2 807 1 161 132 061	2111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161 132 061	2 110 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161 132 061	2 263 194 586 2 261 2 261 196 847 136 416 2 34 667 3 009 1 244 141 570	2 425 208 596 2 424 2 424 211 020 146 238 251 715 3 225 1 334 151 763	2599 2 599 2 599 2 599 2 26 214 156 767 2 269 767 3 458 1 430 162 690
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Using public tep (< min.service level)  No water supply (< min.service level)  No water supply  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Sanitation.Sewerage: Flush bile (connected to sewerage)  Flush bile (towneted to sewerage)  Flush bile (with sepfic bink)  Chemical bilet  Pti bilet (ventilated)  Other bilet provisions (< min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Bucket bilet	2 090 179 719 2 089 2 089 181 808 125 993 2 166 6 166 2 779 1 149	2 090 179 719 2 089 2 089 2 089 181 808 125 993 2 16 6 16 2 779 1 149	2 111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161	2.111 181 517 2 089 2 089 183 605 127 253 2 18 622 2 807 1 161 132 061 1 010	2 111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161	2 111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161	2.263 194.586 2.261 2.261 196.847 136.416 2.34 667 3.009 1.244 141.570 1.083	2425 208 596 2 424 211 020 146 238 251 715 3 225 1 334 151 763 1 161	2 599 2 599 2 599 2 26 214 156 767 2 69 767 3 458 1 430
	10	Other water supply (at least min service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply (< min.service level) No water supply   Service level  No water supply   Service level  No water supply   Service level  Sanitation Sewerage: Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (with septic tenk) Chemical bolic Pit bilet (ventilated) Other bilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket bilet Other bilet provisions (< min.service level)	2 090 179 719 2 009 2 009 181 808 125 993 2 16 6 16 2 779 1 149 1 30 754 1 000	2090 179 719 2 089 2 089 181 808 125 993 216 616 2 779 1 30 754 1 1000	2 111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161 1 32 061	2111 181 517 2 089 2 089 183 605 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161 132 061	2111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161 1 32 061 1 1 1 1 000	2 111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161 132 061 1 100	2 263 194 586 2 261 2 261 196 847 136 416 2 34 667 3 009 1 244 141 570 1 083	2 425 208 596 2 424 211 020 146 238 251 715 3 225 1 334 151 763 1 161	2 599 2 599 2 26 214 156 767 2 699 767 3 458 1 430 1 2 690
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tep (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation.sewerage: Flush tiblet (connected to sewerage) Flush tiblet (connected to sewerage) Flush tiblet (min.service level) Chemical tiblet Publict (venitated) Other tiblet provisions (< min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other tiblet provisions (< min.service level) No tiblet provisions	2 090 179 719 2 099 2 089 181 808 125 993 2 16 6 16 6 2 2779 1 149 130 754 1 000	2 090 179 719 2 089 2 089 181 808 125 993 2 279 1 149 130 754 1 000	2111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 2 188 622 2 807 1 161 1 32 061 1 0 10 - 3 617	2111 181 517 2 089 2 089 183 605 127 253 2 188 622 2 807 1 161 1 32 061 1 10 -	2111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 622 2 807 1 161 132 061 1 102 	2 111 181 517 2 110 183 626 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161 132 061 1 00 - 3 617	2 263 194 586 2 261 2 261 196 847 136 416 2 34 667 3 009 1 244 141 570 1 083 - 3 877	2 425 208 596 2 424 211 020 146 238 3 225 1 334 151 763 1 161 4 156	2600 223 615 2 599 2 26 214 156 767 269 767 3 458 1 430 162 690 1 244 4 456
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Using public tep (< min.service level)  Other water supply (< min.service level)  No water supply (< min.service level)  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households  Sanitation.Sewcrage: Flush bilet (with septic bink)  Chemical bilet  Pit bilet (ventilated)  Other bilet provisions (> min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Bucket bilet  Other bilet provisions (< min.service level)  No bilet provisions (< min.service level)  No bilet provisions (< min.service level)  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households	2 090 179 719 2 009 2 009 181 808 125 993 2 16 6 16 2 779 1 149 1 30 754 1 000	2090 179 719 2 089 2 089 181 808 125 993 216 616 2 779 1 30 754 1 000	2 111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161 1 32 061	2111 181 517 2 089 2 089 183 605 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161 132 061	2111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161 1 32 061 1 1 1 1 000	2 111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161 1 32 061 1 1010	2 263 194 586 2 261 2 261 196 847 136 416 2 34 667 3 009 1 244 141 570 1 083	2 425 208 596 2 424 211 020 146 238 251 715 3 225 1 334 151 763 1 161	2 599 2 599 2 26 214 156 767 2 699 767 3 458 1 430 1 2 690
	10	Other water supply (at least min service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply (< min.service level) No water supply   Selow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation Sewerage. Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (with septic tenk) Chemical bilet Pit bilet (ventilated) Other bilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket bilet Other bilet provisions (> min.service level) No bilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy:	2 090 179 719 2 089 2 089 181 808 125 993 2 166 616 616 617 130 754 1 000 3 551 4 581 135 335	2 090 179 719 2 089 2 089 181 808 125 993 2 16 6 16 6 2 779 1 149 1 30 754 1 000 3 581 4 581 1 135 335	2 111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 2 18 622 2 807 1 161 1 32 061 1 1 101 0 - 3 617 4 627 1 136 688	2111 181 517 2 089 2 089 183 605 127 253 2 18 622 2 2 807 1 181 1 32 061 1 100 0 - 3 617, 4 627 1 136 688	2111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 2 18 622 2 807 1 161 1 32 061 1 1 010 - 3 617 4 627 1 136 688	2 111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 2 18 622 2 807 1 161 1 32 061 1 10 0 - 3 617 4 627 1 136 688	2 263 194 586 2 261 2 261 196 847 136 416 2 234 6677 3 009 1 244 141 570 1 083 3 877 4 960 146 530	2 425 208 596 2 424 211 020 146 238 251 715 3 225 1 334 151 763 1 1661 - 4 156 5 317	2 599 2 599 2 599 2 6 2 1 4 1 56 767 2 6 90 769 7 3 4 58 1 4 30 1 6 2 90 1 2 4 4 4 4 5 6 5 700 1 6 8 3 90
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply (< min.service level) No water supply  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/Sewerage: Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (min.service level) Chemical bilet Ptiblet (ventilated) Other bilet provisions (< min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket bilet Other bilet provisions (< min.service level) No bilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)	2 090 179 719 2 099 2 099 181 808 125 993 2 16 6 16 6 17 1 149 1 30 754 1 000 3 581 4 581 1 35 335	2 090 179 719 2 089 2 089 181 808 125 993 216 616 2 779 1 149 130 754 1 000 3 581 4 581 135 335	2111 181 517 2110 2110 183 626 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161 132 061 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1	2111 181517 2089 2089 183605 127253 218 622 2807 1161 132061 1 010 - 3617 4 627 136688	2111 181 517 2110 2110 183 626 127 253 218 602 2 807 1 161 132 061 1 010 - 3617 4 627 136 688	2 111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 2 18 622 2 807 1 161 1 32 061 1 010 - 3 617 4 627 1 36 688	2 263 194 586 2 261 2 261 196 847 136 416 2 234 667 3 009 1 244 141 570 1 083 - 3 877 4 960 146 530	2 425 208 596 2 424 211 020 146 238 251 715 3 225 1 334 151 763 1 161 4 156 5 317 157 080	2 599 2 599 2 62 614 1 56 767 269 767 3 458 1 430 162 690 1 244 - 4 456 5 700 168 390
	10	Other water supply (at least min service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply (< min.service level) No water supply   Selow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation Sewerage. Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (with septic tenk) Chemical bilet Pit bilet (ventilated) Other bilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket bilet Other bilet provisions (> min.service level) No bilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy:	2 090 179 719 2 089 2 089 181 808 125 993 2 166 616 616 617 130 754 1 000 3 551 4 581 135 335	2 090 179 719 2 089 2 089 181 808 125 993 2 16 6 16 6 2 779 1 149 1 30 754 1 000 3 581 4 581 1 135 335	2 111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 2 18 622 2 807 1 161 1 32 061 1 1 101 0 - 3 617 4 627 1 136 688	2111 181 517 2 089 2 089 183 605 127 253 2 18 622 2 2 807 1 181 1 32 061 1 100 0 - 3 617. 4 627 1 136 688	2111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 2 18 622 2 807 1 161 1 32 061 1 1 010 - 3 617 4 627 1 136 688	2 111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 2 18 622 2 807 1 161 1 32 061 1 10 0 - 3 617 4 627 1 136 688	2 263 194 586 2 261 2 261 196 847 136 416 2 234 6677 3 009 1 244 141 570 1 083 3 877 4 960 146 530	2 425 208 596 2 424 211 020 146 238 251 715 3 225 1 334 151 763 1 1661 - 4 156 5 317	2 599 2 599 2 599 2 6 2 1 4 1 56 767 2 6 90 769 7 3 4 58 1 4 30 1 6 2 90 1 2 4 4 4 4 5 6 5 700 1 6 8 3 90
	10	Other water supply (at least min service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation is sewerage. Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (min.service level) Chemical bilet Pit bilet (venitated) Other bilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket bilet Other bilet provisions (< min.service level) No bilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level Minimum Service Level Minimum Service level) Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity (< min.service level)	2 090 179 719 2 099 181 808 125 993 2 166 6 166 2779 1 149 1 30 754 1 000 3 581 1 4 581 1 135 335 1 42 819 2 4 220 1 616 623 1 42 819	2 090 179 719 2 089 2 089 181 808 125 993 2 166 6 166 2 779 1 149 1 30 754 1 000 3 581 4 581 1 135 335 1 42 819 2 3 420 1 162 239 1 42 819	2 111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 2 18 622 2 807 1 161 1 32 061 1 4 627 1 36 688 144 247 23 654 167 901 144 247	2111 181 517 2 089 2 089 183 605 127 253 2 18 622 2 807 1 161 1 20 061 1 40 17 4 627 136 688 144 247 147 147 147 147 147 147 147 147 147 147	2 111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161 1 32 061 1 1010 - 3 617 4 627 136 688 144 247 147 157 901 147 147 147 147 147 147 147 147 147 147	2 111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 2 18 622 2 807 1 161 1 32 061 1 10 0 - 3 617 1 4 627 1 36 688 144 247 167 901 1 44 247	2 263 194 586 2 261 196 847 136 416 234 6677 3 009 1 244 141 570 1 083 3 877 4 960 146 530 154 633 154 633 154 633	2 425 208 596 2 424 211 020 146 238 251 715 3 225 1 334 151 763 1 152 4 156 5 317 157 080 165 766 165 766 178 3 129 49 165 766	2 599 2 599 2 26 214 1 56 767 2 699 767 3 458 1 430 1 62 690 1 244 4 456 5 700 1 68 390 1 77 702 2 9 142 2 177 702
	10	Other water supply (at least min. service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min. service level) Other water supply (< min. service level) No water supply  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation Sewerage: Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (min. septic tank) Chemical bilet Ptiblet (ventilated) Other bilet provisions (< min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket bilet Other bilet provisions (< min. service level) No bilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Enercy: Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Electricity (< min. service level)	2 090 179 719 2 089 2 089 181 808 125 993 2 16 6 16 2 779 1 149 1 30 754 1 000 3 581 1 4 581 1 35 335	2 090 179 719 2 089 2 089 181 808 125 993 216 616 2 779 1 149 130 754 1 000 3 581 4 581 135 335 142 819 23 420 166 239	2 111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161 1 32 061 1 010 - 1 36 17 4 627 1 36 688 144 247 23 654 167 901	2111 181517 2089 2089 183 605 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161 1 32 061 1 010 - 3 617 4 627 136 688 144 247 23 654 167 901	2111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161 1 32 061 1 010 - - 1 36 688 144 247 23 654 167 901	2 111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161 132 061 1 010 - 3 617 1 4 627 136 688	2 263 194 586 2 261 196 847 136 416 234 667 3 009 1 244 141 570 1 083 - 3 877 4 960 146 530 154 633 25 357 179 990	2 425 208 996 2 424 211 020 146 238 251 715 3 225 1 334 151 763 1 161 - 4 156 5 317 157 080 165 766 27 183 192 949	2 599 22 599 26 214 156 767 2 699 767 3 458 1 430 162 690 1 244 
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)  Minimum Senize Level and Above sub-total Using public tep (< min.service level) No water supply (< min.service level) No water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Senize Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (with septic bank) Chemical bilet Pit bilet (ventlated) Other bilet provisions (< min.service level) Minimum Senice Level and Above sub-total Bucket bilet Other bilet provisions (< min.service level) No bilet provisions Below Minimum Senize Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Senize Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Other energy sources	2 099 179 719 2 089 181 808 125 993 2 16 6 616 2 779 1 149 130 754 1 000 3 581 4 581 135 335 142 819 2 3 420	2 090 179 719 2 089 2 089 181 808 125 993 2 166 6 16 2 779 1 149 1 30 754 1 000 3 581 4 581 1 35 335 1 42 819 2 3 420	2 111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161 132 061 1 010 3 617 4 627 136 688 144 247 23 654	2 111 181 517 2 089 2 089 183 605 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161 132 061 1 010 - 3 617 4 627 136 688 144 247 23 654	2110 181 517 2110 2110 183 626 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161 132 061 1 010 - 3 617 4 627 136 688 144 247 23 654	2 111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161 132 061 1 010 - 3 617 4 627 136 688 144 247 23 654	2 263 194 586 2 261 2 261 196 847 136 416 234 667 3 009 1 244 141 570 1 083 8 77 4 960 146 530 154 633 25 357	2 425 208 596 2 424 211 020 146 238 251 715 3 225 3 225 1 334 151 763 1 161 - 4 156 5 317 157 080 165 766 27 183 192 949 165 766 27 183	2 599 2 599 2 6214 156 767 2 699 767 3 458 1 430 162 690 1 244 - 456 5 700 168 390 177 702 29 140 206 842
	10	Other water supply (at least min. service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min. service level) Other water supply (< min. service level) No water supply  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation Sewerage: Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (min. septic tank) Chemical bilet Ptiblet (ventilated) Other bilet provisions (< min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket bilet Other bilet provisions (< min. service level) No bilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Enercy: Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Electricity (< min. service level)	2 089 179 779 2 089 2 089 181 808 125 993 2 166 616 2 779 1149 130 754 1 000 3 551 142 819 2 3 420 166 239 142 819 2 3 420 166 239 166 230 166 230 166 230 166 230 166 230 160 200 160 200 160 200 160 200 160 200 160 200 160 200 160 200 160	2 090 179 719 2 089 2 089 181 808 125 993 2 166 6 166 2 779 1 149 1 30 754 1 000 3 581 4 581 1 135 335 1 42 819 2 3 420 1 162 239 1 42 819	2 111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 2 18 622 2 807 1 161 1 32 061 1 4 627 1 36 688 144 247 23 654 167 901 144 247	2111 181 517 2 089 2 089 183 605 127 253 2 18 622 2 807 1 161 1 20 061 1 40 17 4 627 136 688 144 247 147 147 147 147 147 147 147 147 147 147	2 111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161 1 32 061 1 1010 - 3 617 4 627 136 688 144 247 147 157 901 147 147 147 147 147 147 147 147 147 147	2 111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 2 18 622 2 807 1 161 1 32 061 1 10 0 - 3 617 1 4 627 1 36 688 144 247 167 901 1 44 247	2 263 194 586 2 261 196 847 136 416 234 6677 3 009 1 244 141 570 1 083 3 877 4 960 146 530 154 633 154 633 154 633	2 425 208 596 2 424 211 020 146 238 251 715 3 225 1 334 151 763 1 152 4 156 5 317 157 080 165 766 165 766 178 3 129 49 165 766	2 599 2 599 2 26 214 1 56 767 2 699 767 3 458 1 430 1 62 690 1 244 4 456 5 700 1 68 390 1 77 702 2 9 142 2 177 702
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tep (< min.service level) No water supply (< min.service level) No water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation.sewerage: Flush biled (with septic bank) Chemical tolet Pit bilet (wentlated) Other bilet provisions (< min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket bilet Other bilet provisions (< min.service level) No bilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	2 099 179 719 2 089 181 808 125 993 2 16 6 616 2 779 1 149 130 754 1 000 3 581 4 581 135 335 142 819 2 3 420	2 090 179 719 2 089 2 089 181 808 125 993 216 616 2 779 1 149 130 754 1 000 3 581 4 581 135 335 142 819 23 420 166 239	2 111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161 1 32 061 1 010 - 1 3617 4 627 1 36 688 144 247 23 654 167 901	2111 181517 2089 2089 183 605 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161 1 32 061 1 010 - 1 3617 4 627 1 36 688 144 247 23 654 167 901	2111 181517 2110  2110 183 626  127 253 218 622 2807 1161 132 061 1 010 3 617 4 627 136 688  144 247 23 654 167 901	2 111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161 132 061 1 010 - 3 617 1 4 627 136 688 144 247 23 654 167 901	2 263 194 586 2 261 196 847 136 416 234 667 3 009 1 244 141 570 1 083 	2 425 208 996 2 424 211 020 146 238 251 715 3 225 3 235 1 334 151 763 1 161 - 4 156 5 317 157 080 165 766 27 183 192 949	2 599 2 599 2 6 2 14 1 156 767 2 699 7 767 3 4 58 1 4 490 1 2 244 - 4 56 5 700 1 68 390 1 77 702 2 9 140 2 06 842 2 177 702 2 9 140
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tep (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/Sewerage: Flush tible( Comnected to sewerage) Flush tible( Comnected to sewerage) Flush tible( Comnected to sewerage) Flush tible( min.service level) Other tible provisions (< min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other tiblet provisions (< min.service level) No biblet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week	2 099 179 719 2 089 181 808 125 993 2 16 6 616 6 2779 1 149 130 754 1 000 3 581 4 581 133 335 142 819 2 3 420 166 239 142 819 2 3 420	2 090 179 719 2 089 2 089 181 808 125 993 2 166 6 166 2 779 1 149 1 30 754 1 000 3 581 4 581 1 35 335 1 42 819 2 3 420 1 66 239 3 32 478	2 111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 2 18 622 2 807 1 161 132 061 1 010 3 617 4 627 136 688 144 247 23 654 167 901 147 23 654 167 901 335 803	2 111 181 517 2 089 183 605 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161 1 32 061 1 010 	2 111 181 517 2 110 183 626 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161 1 32 061 1 010 4 627 1 36 688 144 247 23 654 167 901 1 44 247 23 654 167 901 335 803	2 111 181 517 2 110 183 626 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161 132 061 1 010 - 3 617 4 627 136 688 144 247 23 654 167 901 144 247 23 654	2 263 194 586 2 261 196 847 136 416 234 667 3 009 1 244 141 570 1 083 2 3 877 4 960 146 530 154 633 2 5 357 179 990 3 59 980	2 425 208 596 2 424 211 020 146 238 251 775 3 2255 1 334 151 763 1 161 4 156 5 317 157 080 165 766 27 183 192 949 165 766 27 183 192 949 385 899	2 599 2 599 2 6 2 14 1 56 767 2 699 7 67 3 458 1 430 1 62 690 1 244
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tep (< min.service level) No water supply (< min.service level) No water supply (< min.service level) No water supply  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation.sewerage: Flush biled (min.service level) Flush biled (with septic bank) Chemical bilet Pit bilet (ventilated) Other bilet provisions (< min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket bilet Other bilet provisions (< min.service level) No bilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service level) Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Deter energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Renoved at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	2 089 179 779 2 089 2 089 181 808 125 993 2 166 616 2 779 1149 130 754 1 000 3 551 142 819 2 3 420 166 239 142 819 2 3 420 166 239 166 230 166 230 166 230 166 230 166 230 160 200 160 200 160 200 160 200 160 200 160 200 160 200 160 200 160	2 090 179 719 2 089 2 089 181 808 125 993 216 616 2 779 1 149 130 754 1 000 3 581 4 581 135 335 142 819 23 420 166 239	2 111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161 1 32 061 1 010 - 1 3617 4 627 1 36 688 144 247 23 654 167 901	2111 181517 2089 2089 183 605 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161 1 32 061 1 010 - 1 3617 4 627 1 36 688 144 247 23 654 167 901	2111 181517 2110  2110 183 626  127 253 218 622 2807 1161 132 061 1 010 3 617 4 627 136 688  144 247 23 654 167 901	2 111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161 132 061 1 010 - 3 617 1 4 627 136 688 144 247 23 654 167 901	2 263 194 586 2 261 196 847 136 416 234 667 3 009 1 244 141 570 1 083 	2 425 208 996 2 424 211 020 146 238 251 715 3 225 3 235 1 334 151 763 1 161 - 4 156 5 317 157 080 165 766 27 183 192 949	2 599 2 599 2 6 2 14 1 156 767 2 699 7 767 3 4 58 1 4 490 1 2 244 - 4 56 5 700 1 68 390 1 77 702 2 9 140 2 06 842 2 177 702 2 9 140
	10	Other water supply (at least min service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation is sewerage. Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (min septic tank) Chemical bilet Pt bilet (venitated) Other bilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket bilet Other bilet provisions (< min.service level) No bilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity (< min.service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week	2 099 179 719 2 089 181 808 125 993 2 16 6 616 6 17 7 149 130 754 1 000 3 581 4 581 133 335 142 819 2 3 420 166 239 142 819 2 3 420	2 090 179 719 2 089 2 089 181 808 125 993 2 166 6 166 2 779 1 149 1 30 754 1 000 3 581 4 581 1 35 335 1 42 819 2 3 420 1 66 239 3 32 478	2 111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 2 18 622 2 807 1 161 132 061 1 010 3 617 4 627 136 688 144 247 23 654 167 901 147 23 654 167 901 335 803	2 111 181 517 2 089 183 605 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161 1 32 061 1 010 	2 111 181 517 2 110 183 626 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161 1 32 061 1 010 4 627 1 36 688 144 247 23 654 167 901 1 44 247 23 654 167 901 335 803	2 111 181 517 2 110 183 626 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161 132 061 1 010 - 3 617 4 627 136 688 144 247 23 654 167 901 144 247 23 654	2 263 194 586 2 261 196 847 136 416 234 667 3 009 1 244 141 570 1 083 3 877 4 960 146 530 154 633 25 357 179 990 3 39 980	2 425 208 596 2 424 211 020 146 238 251 715 3 225 1 334 151 763 1 165 6 5 317 157 080 165 766 27 183 12 949 165 766 27 183 192 949 385 899	2 599 2 599 2 6 2 14 1 56 767 2 699 7 67 3 458 1 430 1 6 2 690 1 244 4 456 5 700 1 68 390 1 77 702 2 9 140 2 06 842 4 13 684
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation Sewerage: Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (min.service level) Chemical bilet Ptiblet (ventilated) Other bilet provisions (< min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket bilet Other bilet provisions (< min.service level) No bilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Using communal refuse dump	2 099 179 719 2 089 181 808 125 993 2 16 6 616 6 17 7 149 130 754 1 000 3 581 4 581 133 335 142 819 2 3 420 166 239 142 819 2 3 420	2 090 179 719 2 089 2 089 181 808 125 993 216 616 2 779 1 149 130 754 1 000 3 581 4 581 135 335 142 819 23 420 166 239 332 478	2 111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 2 18 622 2 807 1 161 132 061 1 010 - 3 617 4 627 136 688 144 247 23 654 167 901 144 247 23 654 167 901 335 803	2111 181517 2089 2089 183 605 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161 1 32 061 1 0 1 0 - 3 617 4 627 136 688 144 247 23 654 167 901 144 247 23 654	2 111 181 517 2 110 183 626 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161 1 32 061 1 010 4 627 1 36 688 144 247 23 654 167 901 1 44 247 23 654 167 901 335 803	2 111 181 517 2 110 183 626 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161 132 061 1 010 - 3 617 4 627 136 688 144 247 23 654 167 901 144 247 23 654	2 263 194 586 2 261 196 847 136 416 234 667 3 009 1 244 141 570 1 083 - 3 877 4 960 146 530 154 633 25 357 179 990 359 980	2 425 208 596 2 424 211 020 146 238 251 715 3 225 1 334 151 763 1 161 4 156 27 183 192 949 165 766 27 183 192 949 385 899	2 599 2 599 2 62 14 1 56 767 2 699 7 67 3 458 1 430 1 62 690 1 244 - 4 456 5 700 1 68 390 1 77 702 2 9 140 2 06 842 1 77 702 2 9 140 2 6842 4 13 684
	10	Other water supply (at least min service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation Sewerage: Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (with septic tank) Chemical bilet Pt bilet (venitated) Other bilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket bilet Other bilet provisions (< min.service level) No bilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Enercy: Electricity (< min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity (< min.service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week	2 099 179 719 2 099 181 808 125 993 2 166 6 166 2 2779 1 149 130 754 1 000 3 581 4 581 135 335 142 819 2 3 420 166 239 3 3 2 4 78	2 090 179 719 2 089 2 089 181 808 125 993 2 166 6 166 2 779 1 149 1 30 754 1 000 3 581 4 581 1 35 335 1 42 819 2 3 420 1 66 239 3 32 478	2 111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 2 18 622 2 807 1 161 132 061 1 010 3 617 4 627 136 688 144 247 23 654 167 901 147 23 654 167 901 335 803	2 111 181 517 2 089 183 605 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161 1 32 061 1 010 	2 111 181 517 2 110 183 626 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161 132 061 1 010 - 3 617 4 627 136 688 144 247 23 654 167 901 144 247 23 654 167 901 335 803	2 111 181 517 2 110 183 626 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161 132 061 1 010 - 3 617 4 627 136 688 144 247 23 654 167 901 144 247 23 654	2 263 194 586 2 261 196 847 136 416 234 667 3 009 1 244 141 570 1 083 3 877 4 960 146 530 154 633 25 357 179 990 3 39 980	2 425 208 596 2 424 211 020 146 238 251 715 3 225 1 334 151 763 1 165 6 5 317 157 080 165 766 27 183 12 949 165 766 27 183 192 949 385 899	2 599 2 599 2 6 2 14 1 56 767 2 699 7 67 3 458 1 430 1 6 2 690 1 244 4 456 5 700 1 68 390 1 77 702 2 9 140 2 06 842 4 13 684
	10	Other water supply (at least min. service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min. service level) Other water supply (< min. service level) No water supply  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation is sewerage. Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (with septic tank) Chemical biblet Ptiblet (verifiabed) Other bilet provisions (> min. service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket bilet Other bilet provisions (< min. service level) No bilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Enercy: Electricity (at least min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump	2 099 179 719 2 099 181 808 125 993 2 166 616 2 2779 1 149 1 30 754 1 000 3 581 4 581 135 335 142 819 2 3 420 166 239 3 32 478	2 090 179 719 2 089 2 089 181 808 125 993 2 166 616 2 779 1 149 130 754 1 000 3 581 4 551 135 335 142 819 23 420 166 239 3 32 478	2 111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 2 18 622 2 807 1 161 132 061 1 010 0 - 3 617 4 627 136 688 144 247 23 654 167 901 333 803	2111 181 517 2 089 183 605 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161 1 32 061 1 0 10 - 3 617 4 627 136 688 144 247 23 654 167 901 144 247 23 654	2 111 181 517 2 110  2 110 183 626  127 253 218 628 228 7 1 161 132 061 1 1010 - 3617 4 627 136 688  144 247 23 654 167 901 333 803	2 111 181 517 2 110 183 626 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161 132 061 1 010 - 3 617 4 627 136 688 144 247 23 654 167 901 144 247 23 654	2 263 194 586 2 261 196 847 136 416 234 667 3 009 1 244 141 570 1 083 3 - 3 877 4 960 146 530 154 633 25 357 179 990 3 39 980	2 425 208 596 2 424 211 020 146 238 251 715 3 225 1 334 151 763 1 165 766 27 183 1 29 49 165 766 27 183 1 29 49 385 899	2 599 2 599 2 6 2 14 1 56 767 2 6 99 7 67 3 4 58 1 4 30 1 6 2 6 90 1 777 702 2 9 140 2 0 6 8 42 1 77 702 2 9 140 2 6 8 42 4 13 6 8 4
	10	Other water supply (at least min service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply (< min.service level) No water supply (< min.service level) Sanitation Sewerage. Flush biled (connected to sewerage) Flush biled (connected to sewerage) Flush biled (with septic bank) Chemical bilet Pit bilet (ventilated) Other bilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket bilet Other bilet provisions (> min.service level) No bilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity - prepaid (c min.service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity - prepaid (c min.service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Rarluse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed eless fequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Other rubbish disposal	2 099 179 719 2 099 181 808 125 993 2 166 6 166 2 2779 1 149 130 754 1 000 3 581 4 581 135 335 142 819 2 3 420 166 239 3 3 2 4 78	2 090 179 719 2 089 2 089 181 808 125 993 216 616 2 779 1 149 130 754 1 000 3 581 4 581 135 335 142 819 23 420 166 239 332 478	2 111 181 517 2 110 2 110 183 626 127 253 2 18 622 2 807 1 161 132 061 1 010 - 3 617 4 627 136 688 144 247 23 654 167 901 144 247 23 654 167 901 335 803	2111 181517 2089 2089 183 605 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161 1 32 061 1 0 1 0 - 3 617 4 627 136 688 144 247 23 654 167 901 144 247 23 654	2 111 181 517 2 110  2 110 183 626  127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161 132 061 1 010 - 3 617 4 627 136 688 144 247 23 654 167 901 144 247 23 654 167 901 335 803	2 111 181 517 2 110 183 626 127 253 218 622 2 807 1 161 132 061 1 010 - 3 617 4 627 136 688 144 247 23 654 167 901 144 247 23 654	2 263 194 586 2 261 196 847 136 416 234 667 3 009 1 244 141 570 1 083 - 3 877 4 960 146 530 154 633 25 357 179 990 359 980	2 425 208 596 2 424 211 020 146 238 251 715 3 225 1 334 151 763 1 161 4 156 27 183 192 949 165 766 27 183 192 949 385 899	2 599 226 214 156 767 269 767 3 458 1 430 162 690 1 777 702 29 140 206 842 177 702 29 140 206 842 177 702 29 140 206 842 177 702 29 140 206 842

	<u> </u>										
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Си	rrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Electricity	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS									
		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household									
Listtype of FBS service		per month Rands)	-	-	13 800 053	56 012 400	60 212 400	60 212 400	89 901 777	94 157 628	98 588 344
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							13 026	13 286	13 552
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)  Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	_	-	-	_		_		-	_
Water	Ref.				_	_		_			_
		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent									
List type of FBS service		household per month Rands)	_	_	28 446 292	64 380 000	89 290 801	89 290 801	85 718 771	89 661 834	93 786 278
Est y po cir do sa riso		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			20 110 202	0.000.000	00 200 001	00 200 001	20 623	21 035	21 456
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Sanitation	Dof	Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements  Location of households for each type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ker	Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to									
List type of FBS service		indigent households)	_	_	11 115 924	38 364 000	16 890 122	16 890 122	50 646 096	53 102 764	55 651 697
Est y po cir do sa riso		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				00 00 1 000	10 000 122	10 000 122	20 623	21 035	21 456
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
	·	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS  Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	_								
Refuse Removal	Ref.			_	-			_		_	-
		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to									
List type of FBS service		indigent households)	-	-	19 611 778	52 961 440	52 961 440	52 961 440	45 699 990	47 802 189	50 001 090
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							20 623	21 035	21 456
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	_	_	_			_		_	_
		Total cost of 1 DO - Melase Mellional for illioning settiguiding		_	-	-		-	_		

## Table 55 MBRR SA32 - List of external mechanisms

### NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

N/A					
Name of organisation	Mths	Number	·	agreement or contract	R thousand
External mechanism	Ĭ.	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery	Monetary value of agreement 2.

### **Table 56 MBRR SA11 PROPERTY RATES SUMMARY**

Description		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cui	rrent Year 2020	)/21		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2014/01/07	2000/01/01	2000/01/01	2019/01/09				2020/01/07	2020/01/07
Financial year valuation used					2020/2021				2021/22	2022/23
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes							Yes	Yes
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes			Yes				Yes	Yes
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)									No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	NO			1				NO	NO
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	N/A							N/A	N/A
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	N/A N/A							N/A N/A	N/A N/A
No. of external valuers (FTE)  No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	N/A N/A							N/A N/A	N/A N/A
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)	-	N/A			Yes				Yes	Yes
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12			12				12	12
No. of properties	5	12			102 646				103 500	104 000
No. of sectional title values	5	3 291			3 315				3 268	3 368
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		3			3				3	3
No. of supplementary valuations					_				1 000	1 000
No. of valuation roll amendments		100							1 000	1 000
No. of objections by rate payers									_	-
No. of appeals by rate payers		1 120							-	-
No. of successful objections	8	275							-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	845							-	-
Supplementary valuation		-							-	-
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5				1 108				59	59
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		93			928				950	950
<u>Valuation reductions:</u>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		7			N/A				. 7	. 7
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		N/A			N/A				N/A	N/A
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		N/A			_				N/A	N/A
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-			_				- 40	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		13			_				13	13
Total valuation reductions:		21				_			20	20
			_	_		_	_	_		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	20 175			24 606				32 003	32 003
Total land value (Rm)	5	N/A			N/A				N/A	N/A
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	N/A			N/A				N/A	N/A
Total market value (Rm)	5	20 175			24 606				32 003	32 003
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other										
categories? (Y/N)		Yes			Yes				Yes	Yes
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes			Yes				Yes	Yes
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No			No				No	No
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0			3				0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes			Yes				Yes	Yes
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		-			0					
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	352 259			400 836				479 451	499 588
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	334 646			316 661					
Expected cash collection rate (%)					374,5%					
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		12 803			78 339					
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		622			974				330	332
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		485			709				580	581
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-			_				-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		1 909			1 902				-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		15 819	-	-	81 925	-	-	-	910	913

# Table 57 MBRR SA12a PROPERTY BY CATEGORY (CURRENT YEAR)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

		Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm. Land	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description	Ref			Comm.				service infra.	owned towns	Informal Settle.		land	8(2)(n) (note 1)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit organs.	Props.
Current Year 2019/20										Settle.			-"			organs.	
/aluation:																	
No. of properties		85 123	514	5 758	2 093	166	4 798	181	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46	47
No. of sectional title property values		3 201															
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		3															
No. of supplementary valuations		1 000															
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		_															
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers		394															
No. of appeals by rate-payers		34															
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		23															
No. of successful objections	5	105															
	5	100															
No. of successful objections > 10%	10	-															
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-															
Years since last valuation (select)		5															
Frequency of valuation (select)		5															
Method of valuation used (select)		Market															
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.															
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0															
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes															
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No															
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable															
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-															
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		N/A															
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		N/A															
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0															
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-															
Total valuation reductions:																	
T	6																
Total value used for rating (Rm)																	
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	Ь																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
											<u> </u>						
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)								1									

## Table 58 MBRR SA12b PROPERTY BY CATEGORY (BUDGET YEAR)

	П	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &	Farm props.	State-owned	Muniprops.	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm. Land	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description	Ref			Comm.				service infra.	o wned	Informal		land	8(2)(n) (note	Areas	Monumits	benefit	Props.
	Н								to wn s	Settle.			1)			organs.	
Budget Year 2020/21 Valuation:																	
		04.007	470		0.000	070	1075	400								45	100
No. of properties		84 997 3 315	479	6 087	2 083	379	4675	499	-	-	-		-	-	-	40	466
No. of sectional title property values  No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		3 310															
No. of supplementary valuations Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 1096	5																
Estmated no. of properties not valued	"																
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flatrate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expeded to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - Inagent (N 000)	П																
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R 000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions discounts (R'000)	ı																

### Table 59 MBRR SA13a SERVICE TATIFFS BY CATEGORY

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Rei	structure where appropriate	2010/17	2017/10	2010/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			0,0105	0,0118	0,0124	0,0131	0,0136	0,0141	0,0147
Residential properties - vacant land			0,0250	0,0281	0,0296	0,0313	0,0324	0,0337	0,0351
Formal/informal settlements			0,0105	0,0118	0,0124	0,0131	0,0136	0,0141	0,0147
Small holdings			0,0026	0,0118	0,0124	0,0131	0,0136	0,0141	0,0147
Farm properties - used			0,0026	0,0029	0,0031	0,0033	0,0034	0,0035	0,0037
Farm properties - not used			0,0026	0,0029	0,0124	0,0131	0,0136	0,0141	0,0147
Industrial properties			0,0250	0,0281	0,0296	0,0313	0,0324	0,0337	0,0351
Business and commercial properties			0,0250	0,0281	0,0296	0,0313	0,0324	0,0337	0,0351
Communal land - residential			N/a	N/a					
Communal land - small holdings			N/a	N/a					
Communal land - farm property			N/a	N/a					
Communal land - business and commercial			N/a	N/a					
Communal land - other			N/a	N/a					
State-owned properties			0,0250	0,0281	0,0296	0,0313	0,0324	0,0337	0,0351
Municipal properties			Nil	-					-
Public service infrastructure			0,0105	0,0118	0,0124	0,0131	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			N/A	N/A					
State trust land			N/A	N/A					
Restitution and redistribution properties			N/A	N/A					
Protected areas			N/A	N/A					
National monuments properties			N/A	N/A					
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Indigent rebate or exemption			50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			Various	Various					
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			Various	Various					
Other rebates or exemptions	2		Various	Various					

1864							l	 	Ì		ĺ
Water tariffs  Domestic											
				115		129	136	143	150	159	165
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)				115		129	136	143	150	159	165
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)				110		18	100	140	100	100	100
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		(describe structure)		_		10					
Water usage - life line tariff		1-6 kilolitre					1 966	2 123	2 293	2 476	2 580
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		7-20 kilolitre		1 909		2 230	2 408	2 601	2 809	3 034	3 161
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		21-50 kilolitre		1 972		2 300	2 484	2 683	2 898	3 130	3 261
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		51-100 kilolitre		2 041		2 510	2 570	2 776	2 998	3 238	3 374
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	2	31-100 Kiloliue		2 041		2 510	2 370	2110	2 330	3 230	3314
Other											
Waste water tariffs											
Domestic											
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)				63		71	75	79	82	87	91
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)				63		71	75	79	82	87	91
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			N/A		N/A						
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	N/A		N/A						
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	N/A		N/A						
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	N/A		N/A						
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	N/A		N/A						
Other	2										
Electricity tariffs											
Domestic											
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)				112		121	127	134	142	151	157
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)				112		121	127	134	142	151	157
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	N/A		N/A						
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	N/A		N/A						
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	N/A		N/A						
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		,	N/A		N/A						
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)			N/A		N/A						
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)		80		87	91	134	10 982	11 553	12 038
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)		101		111	118	133	11 203	11 786	12 281
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)		158		148	158	179	14 318	15 063	15 696
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)		154		170	182	205	19 045	20 035	20 876
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)		163		179	191	216	22 455	23 623	24 615
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)		80		87	91	103	11 046	11 620	12 108
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)		101		87	118	133	14 120	14 854	15 478
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)		135		112	158	179	18 988	19 975	20 814
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)		154		148	182	205	21 811	22 945	23 909
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	N/A		N/A		191	216	22 964	24 158	25 173
Other	2										
Waste management tariffs											
-											
Domestic Street elegating shares			N/A		N/A						_
Street cleaning charge			N/A		N/A						,
Basic charge/fixed fee 80I bin - once a week				116		130	137	144	151	160	166
250l bin - once a week				120		130	137	144	151	160	166
ZJUI DIII - UIICE A WEEK				0		.00	107	144	101	100	100

Table 60 MBRR SA13b SERVICE TA	ATIFFS BY CATEGORY - EPLANATO	DRY	

		Provide description of				Current Year		edium Term R nditure Frame	
Description	Ref	tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)			<del>                                     </del>				2021/22	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
Exemptions, reductions and repates (Namus)		-	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
[Insert lines as applicable]				50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
				50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		0 1-6 kilolitre	115	129	136 1 966	143 2 123	150 2 293	159 2 476	165 2 580
[Insert blocks as applicable]		7-20 kilolitre	- 1 909	2 230	2 408	2 601	2 293	3 034	3 161
		21-50 kilolitre	1 972	2 300	2 484	2 683	2 898	3 130	3 261
		51-100 kilolitre	2 041	2 510	2 570	2 776	2 998	3 238	3 374
		101-200 kilolitre			2 711	2 928	3 162	3 415	3 558
		201-300 kilolitre			2 873	3 103	3 351	3 619	3 771
		301-			3 618	3 907	4 220	4 558	4 749
		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
		0							
[Insert blocks as applicable]		Houses			75	79	82	87	91
		Houses			75	79	82	87	91
		Houses Houses	-	-	75 65	79 68	82 71	87 75	91 78
		Houses	-	-	64	67	70	75 74	77
		Hostels			34	36	37	40	41
		(fill in structure)			335	352	368	390	406
							-		
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
- [Insert blocks as applicable]		0 1-50 kWh	80	87	- 91	134	- 11 046	11 620	- 12 108
[твет воска ав аррісавіе]		51-350 kWh	101	o <i>r</i> 111	118	134	14 120	14 854	15 478
		351-600 kWh	158	148	158	179	18 988	19 975	20 814
		601-1500 kWh	154	170	182	205	21 811	22 945	23 909
		>1501 kWh	163	179	191	216	22 964	24 158	25 173
		(511)							
		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

R thousand												Previous		ear 2018/19	Expe	edium Term R nditure Frame	work
Function	Project name	Project number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	target year to complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20		Budget Year +2 2021/22
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function	on																
N/A																	
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity Name Project name																	

Table 62 MBRR SA 38 CONSOLIDATED PROJECTS

R thousand	T	1	1			I	1	1	1			Prior year	utcomes	2021/22 Medium		& Expenditure
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-	Ward	GPS	GPS	Audited	Current Year 2020/21	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Parent municipality:	r rojek okasnjenom	Trojec Number	1,924	and derive decome	1001	Om outlings deposition	Amoun	Class	Location	Longitude	Lattitude	2019/20	Full Year Forecast	2021/22	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
List all operational projects groupe Executive And Council	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123		to settlements and improved quality	Governance				MIN OF HEAD	0	0	172 261	181 803	191 799	201 825	-
Executive And Council Executive And Council Executive And Council	O_Municipal Running Cost O_Tws_Capacity Build Train & Dev_Capacity Building Councillors O_Tws_Cd_Community Initiatives	M123 -	Municipal Running Cos Work Streams Work Streams	to settlements and improved quality able workforce to support an inclu- responsive and sustainable social	Governance Governance Inclusion and Access			R-WHO	OLE OF MUNIC OLE OF MUNIC OLE OF MUNIC	0	0 0	77 050 30 4 467	64 749 50 4 175	65 482 50 4 176	67 773 50 4 177	-
Executive And Council Executive And Council	O_Tws_Cd_Gender Development O_Tws_Cd_Youth Projects_Youth Development	1	Work Streams Work Streams	responsive and sustainable social responsive and sustainable social	Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access			R-WHO	OLE OF MUNIC OLE OF MUNIC	0	0	117 35	207 80	209 80	212 80	
Executive And Council Executive And Council Executive And Council	O_Tws_Communic & Public Participation_Public Participation Meeting O_Tws_Functions And Events_Competition Awards O_Tws_Functions And Events_Special Events And Functions	-	Work Streams Work Streams Work Streams	settlements and improved quality fective and development-oriented fective and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access			R-WHO	OLE OF MUNIC OLE OF MUNIC OLE OF MUNIC	0	0	- 125 622	10 160 1 159	10 160 1 181	10 160 1 205	
Executive And Council Executive And Council	O_Tws_Sm&G_Risk Management O_Tws_Sm&G_Strategic Planning_Lekgotla	-	Work Streams Work Streams	ountable; effective and efficient to ountable; effective and efficient to	Inclusion and Access Governance			R-WHO	OLE OF MUNIC	0	0	9 661 12	5 142 45	5 379 45	5 626 45	-
Executive And Council Executive And Council	O_Tws_Sport Development_Marathons; Sport And Recreation O_Mal_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Computer Equipment	-	Work Streams Corrective Maintenance	fective and development-oriented fective and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access Governance		Computer Equipment	приter Equipm	LE OF MUNIC	0	0	203 -	148 41	148 41	148 41	-
Executive And Council Executive And Council Executive And Council	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Furniture And Office Equipment O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Furniture And Office Equipment O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_ia_Licences & Rights_Computer Software And Applica	-		fective and development-oriented fective and development-oriented fective and development-oriented	Governance Governance Governance		Furniture And Office Equipmer Furniture And Office Equipmer Licences And Rights	And Office E	LE OF MUNIC IN OF HEAD	0	0	-	19 109 6	19 109	19 109 6	
Executive And Council Executive And Council	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Ca_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Buildings O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Ca_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	Sective and development-oriented Sective and development-oriented	Governance Governance		Operational Buildings Operational Buildings	funicipal Office funicipal Office	IN OF HEAD	0	0	225	285 1	285 1	285 1	-
Executive And Council Executive And Council Executive And Council	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Oa_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Civil Structures O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Oa_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Civil Structures O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Oa_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Electrical Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	fective and development-oriented fective and development-oriented factive and development-oriented	Governance Governance Governance		Operational Buildings Operational Buildings Operational Buildings	funicipal Office	IN OF HEAD	0	0	-	10	10	10	-
Executive And Council  Executive And Council  Executive And Council	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Oa_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Electrical Equipment O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Oa_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Land O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Oa_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Land	-	Corrective Maintenance	Sective and development-oriented Sective and development-oriented Sective and development-oriented	Governance Governance Governance		Operational Buildings Operational Buildings Operational Buildings	tunicipal Office	IN OF HEAD	0	0	34 -	7 41 17	7 41 18	41 19	
Executive And Council Executive And Council	O_Mal_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance Governance		Transport Assets Transport Assets	ransport Asse	LE OF MUNIC	0	0	- 61	32 225	33 863	35 903	-
Executive And Council Finance And Administration Finance And Administration	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Transport Assets O_Municipal Running Cost O_Municipal Running Cost	M123 M123		to settlements and improved quality	Governance Governance Governance		Transport Assets	R-ADI	LE OF MUNIC WIN OF HEAD O OLE OF MUNIC	0	0	300 479 875 90 379	555 299 216 10 668	581 294 682 11 434	607 294 686 11 935	-
Finance And Administration Finance And Administration	O_Tws_Financial Mng Grant_Financial Systems O_Tws_Financial Mng Grant_Training Minimum Competency	-	Work Streams Work Streams	cuntable; effective and efficient is cuntable; effective and efficient is	Governance Governance			R-WHO	OLE OF MUNIC OLE OF MUNIC	0	0	1 457	1 200 187	775 187	775 187	-
Finance And Administration Finance And Administration Finance And Administration	Tws:Financial Management Grant/Financial Statements Tws:Financial Management Grant/Interns Compensation O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Computer Equipment	-	Work Streams Work Streams Corrective Maintenance	ountable; effective and efficient lo ountable; effective and efficient lo fective and development-oriented	Governance Governance Governance		Computer Equipment	R-WHO	OLE OF MUNIC OLE OF MUNIC IN OF HEAD	0	0	308 455 (2 922)	750 710 1 991	237 762 1 991	237 818 1 991	-
Finance And Administration Finance And Administration	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PL_Furniture And Office Equipment O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PL_Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	Sective and development-oriented Sective and development-oriented	Governance Governance		Furniture And Office Equipmer Furniture And Office Equipmer	And Office E	IN OF HEAD	0	0		9	9	9	-
Finance And Administration Finance And Administration	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_P_la_Licences & Rights_Computer Software And Applica O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PL_Machinery And Equipment		Corrective Maintenance	fective and development-oriented	Governance Governance		Licences And Rights Machinery And Equipment	nery And Equi	IN OF HEAD	0	0	5 899 2	7 867 501	7 867 501	7 867 501	-
Finance And Administration Finance And Administration Finance And Administration	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Oa_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Buildings O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Oa_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Buildings O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Oa_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Civil Structures	-		fective and development-oriented fective and development-oriented fective and development-oriented	Governance Governance Governance		Operational Buildings Operational Buildings Operational Buildings	tunicipal Office	IN OF HEAD LE OF MUNIC IN OF HEAD	0	0	197	320 12	320 12	320 12 33	-
Finance And Administration Finance And Administration	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Oa_Ops Bld's_Municipal Offices_Electrical Equipment O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Oa_Ops Bld's_Stores_Civil Structures	-	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	fective and development-oriented fective and development-oriented	Governance Governance		Operational Buildings Operational Buildings	tunicipal Office Stores	IN OF HEAD	0	0	- 3	25 5	25 5	25 5	
Finance And Administration Finance And Administration Finance And Administration	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pf_Oa_Ops Bid's_Stores_Electrical Equipment Operational Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planne O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pf_Transport Assets	- -		fective and development-oriented fective and development-oriented	Governance Governance		Operational Buildings Operational Buildings Transport Assets	Stores Stores	IN OF HEAD IN OF HEAD IN OF HEAD	0	0	-	9 38	9 38	9 38	-
Internal Audit Internal Audit	O_Municipal Running Cost O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Furniture And Office Equipment	M123	Municipal Running Cost Corrective Maintenance	to settlements and improved quality factive and development-oriented	Governance Governance Governance		Furniture And Office Equipmer	R-ADI And Office E	IN OF HEAD	0	0	4 729 -	5 008 1	90 5 318 1	94 5 652 1	
Internal Audit Internal Audit	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Oa_Ops Bld's_Municipal Offices_Buildings O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Oa_Ops Bld's_Municipal Offices_Civil Structures		Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	fective and development-oriented fective and development-oriented	Governance Governance		Operational Buildings Operational Buildings	tunicipal Office tunicipal Office	IN OF HEAD IN OF HEAD IN OF HEAD	0	0	-	1	1	1	
Internal Audit Internal Audit Internal Audit	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pf_Oa_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Electrical Equipment O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pf_Oa_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Land O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pf_Transport Assets	-		factive and development-oriented factive and development-oriented	Governance Governance Governance		Operational Buildings Operational Buildings Transport Assets	tunicipal Office	IN OF HEAD IN OF HEAD IN OF HEAD	0	0	-	1 7 13	1 7 14	8	
Community And Social Services Community And Social Services	O_Municipal Running Cost O_Tws_Cd_Library Programmes	M123	Municipal Running Cost Work Streams	te settlements and improved quality responsive and sustainable social	Governance Inclusion and Access			R-WHO	OLE OF MUNIC OLE OF MUNIC	0	0	58 434 79	61 796 98	65 191 98	68 871 98	
Community And Social Services Community And Social Services Community And Social Services	O_Tws_Emergency & Disaster Mng_Disaster Management O_Tws_Functions And Events_Special Events And Functions O_Mai_Ninf Cm_Pl_Ca_Comm.Fac_Cem's/Crematoria_Buildings	-	Work Streams Work Streams Corrective Maintenance	responsive and sustainable social fective and development-oriented responsive and sustainable social	Governance Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	R-WHO	OLE OF MUNIC OLE OF MUNIC	0	0	828 73	20 017 72 2	10 417 73 2	10 417 75 2	
Community And Social Services Community And Social Services	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planne Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planne	- d -	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	responsive and sustainable social responsive and sustainable social	Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities Community Facilities	eteries/Crema eteries/Crema	E OF MUNIC	0	0	-	1	1	1	
Community And Social Services Community And Social Services Community And Social Services	Operational Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planne O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Ca_Comm Fac_Libraries_Buildings Operational Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planne		Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	Quality basic education	Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities Community Facilities Community Facilities	Libraries	LE OF MUNIC LE OF MUNIC LE OF MUNIC	0	0	3 696 725	3 585 907 130	3 585 607 130	3 585 607 130	-
Community And Social Services Community And Social Services Community And Social Services	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Intrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planne Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planne Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planne	-	Corrective Maintenance		Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities Community Facilities	Libraries Libraries Museums	LE OF MUNIC	0	0	126 7 32	9 43	9 43	9 43	-
Community And Social Services Community And Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planne  O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Computer Equipment		Corrective Maintenance	Sective and development-oriented Sective and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access Governance		Community Facilities Computer Equipment		LE OF MUNIC	0	0	2 -	3 14	3 15	3 15	
Community And Social Services Community And Social Services Community And Social Services	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Furniture And Office Equipment O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Heritage Assets_Conservation Areas O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Heritage Assets_Works Of Art	-	Corrective Maintenance	fective and development-oriented Mrica and contribute to a better Af Mrica and contribute to a better Af	Governance Governance Governance		Furniture And Office Equipmer Heritage Assets Heritage Assets	nservation Are	LE OF MUNIC LE OF MUNIC LE OF MUNIC	0	0	80 173	115 173	76 173	76 173	
Community And Social Services Community And Social Services	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PL_la_Licences & Rights_Computer Software And Applica O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PL_Machinery And Equipment	-		fective and development-oriented	Governance Governance		Licences And Rights Machinery And Equipment	Software And J nery And Equi	LE OF MUNIC	0	0	-	10 75	10 76	10 78	
Community And Social Services Sport And Recreation Sport And Recreation	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pt_Transport Assets O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Corrective Maintenance Municipal Running Cost	to settlements and improved quality	Governance Governance Inclusion and Access		Transport Assets	R-WHO	LE OF MUNIC DLE OF MUNIC	0	0	489 69 563	385 59 157	403 62 395	421 65 870	-
Sport And Recreation Sport And Recreation Sport And Recreation	O_Tws_Parks Programme O_Tws_Sport Development_Marathons; Sport And Recreation Operational Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planne	-	Work Streams Work Streams Corrective Maintenance	ce our environmental assets and fective and development-oriented fective and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	R-WHO	OLE OF MUNIC OLE OF MUNIC OLE OF MUNIC	0	0	(55) 119	34 140	35 140	36 140	
Sport And Recreation Sport And Recreation	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planne Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planne	-	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	fective and development-oriented fective and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities Community Facilities	shiic Open Spa shiic Open Spa	LE OF MUNIC	0	0	-	1	1	1	-
Sport And Recreation Sport And Recreation Sport And Recreation	Operational Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planne O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Furniture And Office Equipment O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Machinery And Equipment	d -		fective and development-oriented fective and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access Governance Governance		Community Facilities Furniture And Office Equipment Machinery And Fountment	And Office E	LE OF MUNIC LE OF MUNIC LE OF MUNIC	0	0	-	1 11 499	1 11 499	1 12 499	
Sport And Recreation Sport And Recreation	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Oa_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Buildings O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Oa_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Civil Structures	-	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	fective and development-oriented fective and development-oriented	Governance Governance		Operational Buildings Operational Buildings	tunicipal Office	LE OF MUNIC	0	0	185	192	192	192 6	
Sport And Recreation Sport And Recreation Sport And Recreation	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pf_Oa_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Electrical Equipment     Operational Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planne     Operational Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planne	-	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	fective and development-oriented g and healthy life for all South Afri	Governance Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access		Operational Buildings Sport And Recreation Facilitie Sport And Recreation Facilitie	andoor Facilitie	LE OF MUNIC LE OF MUNIC	0	0	- 653 83	1 570 266	1 570 266	1 570 266	
Sport And Recreation Sport And Recreation Sport And Recreation	Operational: Maintenance: Non-intrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planne  O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Ca_Sport & Recr_Outdoor Fac_Buildings	d -	Corrective Maintenance	g and healthy life for all South Afri g and healthy life for all South Afri g and healthy life for all South Afri	Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilitie Sport And Recreation Facilitie Sport And Recreation Facilitie	andoor Facilitie	E OF MUNIC	0	0	0 2 010	458 1 832	465 1 832	473 1 832	-
Sport And Recreation Sport And Recreation	Operational Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planne Operational Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planne	d -	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	g and healthy life for all South Afri g and healthy life for all South Afri	Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilitie	sufdoor Facilitie	LE OF MUNIC	0	0	- 598	192 116	192 116	192 116	-
Sport And Recreation Sport And Recreation Public Safety	Operational Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planne  O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Transport Assets  O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Corrective Maintenance	g and healthy life for all South Afri	Inclusion and Access Governance Governance		Sport And Recreation Facilitie Transport Assets	ransport Asse	LE OF MUNIC LE OF MUNIC DLE OF MUNIC	0	0	176 2 582 104 660	175 3 110 107 495	175 3 253 114 283	175 3 403 121 089	-
Public Safety Public Safety	O_Tws_Communic & Public Participation_Awareness Campaign O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Machinery And Equipment	-		settlements and improved quality	Inclusion and Access Governance		Machinery And Equipment	R-WHO	LE OF MUNIC	0	0	- 6 130	50 160	50 165	50 169	-
Public Safety Public Safety	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Oa_Ops Bld's_Municipal Offices_Buildings O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Oa_Ops Bld's_Municipal Offices_Civil Structures	1		fective and development-oriented fective and development-oriented	Governance Governance		Operational Buildings Operational Buildings	funicipal Office funicipal Office	LE OF MUNIC	0	0	304 30	202 41	202 41	202 41	-
Public Safety Public Safety Public Safety	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Oa_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Electrical Equipment O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Oa_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Land O_Mai_Inf_Cm_PI_Roads Infrastructure_Road Furniture_Traffic Signs	-	Corrective Maintenance	fective and development-oriented fective and development-oriented litive and responsive economic infi	Governance Governance Inclusion and Access		Operational Buildings Operational Buildings Roads Infrastructure	funicipal Office	LE OF MUNIC LE OF MUNIC LE OF MUNIC	0	0	- - 6	5 410	5 10	5 10	-
Public Safety Public Safety	O_Mal_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Transport Assets	1	Corrective Maintenance		Governance Governance		Transport Assets Transport Assets	ransport Asse	LE OF MUNIC LE OF MUNIC	0	0	- 6 064	0 3 946	0 4 128	0 4 317	
Housing Housing Health	O_Municipal Running Cost  O_Municipal Running Cost	M123 - M123		to settlements and improved quality to settlements and improved quality	Governance Governance Governance		Transport Assets	ransport Asse	LE OF MUNIC LE OF MUNIC MIN OF HEAD	0	0	642 - 140	682 23 216	732 24 218	785 25 220	-
Health Health	O_Tws_Emergency & Disaster Mng_Disaster Management	_	Work Streams	responsive and sustainable social	Governance Governance		Transport Assets	R-WHO ransport Asse	LE OF MUNIC	0	0	-	10 289 8	- 8	- 9	-
Planning And Development Planning And Development	O_Municipal Running Cost O_Municipal Running Cost	M123 M123	Municipal Running Cost	to settlements and improved quality to settlements and improved quality	Governance Governance			R-WHO	MIN OF HEAD	0	0	10 589 38 378	12 380 42 693	13 171 45 596	14 020 48 612	-
Planning And Development Planning And Development Planning And Development	O_Tws_Capacity Build Train & Dev_Workshops; Seminars & Subject Matt O_Tws_Cd_Housing Projects O_Tws_Functions And Events_Special Events And Functions		Work Streams Work Streams Work Streams	able workforce to support an inclu responsive and sustainable social factive and development-oriented	Governance Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access			R-WHO	OLE OF MUNIC OLE OF MUNIC OLE OF MUNIC	0	0 0	287 -	589 - -	60 115 22	60 115 22	-
Planning And Development Planning And Development	O_Tws_Local Economic Development_Public Participation O_Tws_Sm&G_Stategic Planning_Promotional And Marketing	-	Work Streams Work Streams	fective and development-oriented ountable; effective and efficient to	Spatial Integration Governance			R-WHO	OLE OF MUNIC OLE OF MUNIC	0	0	2 95	15	15 102	15 102 19	-
Planning And Development Planning And Development Planning And Development	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pf_Computer Equipment O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pf_Furniture And Office Equipment O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pf_Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	fective and development-oriented	Governance Governance Governance		Computer Equipment Furniture And Office Equipment Furniture And Office Equipment	And Office E	LE OF MUNIC IN OF HEAD LE OF MUNIC	0	0	2 - 2	19 24 22	19 24 22	19 24 22	-
Planning And Development Planning And Development	O_Mal_Ninf_Cm_PI_Machinery And Equipment O_Mal_Ninf_Cm_PI_Oa_Ops Bld's_Municipal Offices_Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	fective and development-oriented	Governance Governance		Machinery And Equipment Operational Buildings	nery And Equi funicipal Office	LE OF MUNIC LE OF MUNIC	0	0	- 620	9 673	9	9	-
Planning And Development Planning And Development Planning And Development	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Oa_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Civil Structures O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Oa_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Electrical Equipment O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Transport Assets	-		fective and development-oriented fective and development-oriented	Governance Governance Governance		Operational Buildings Operational Buildings Transport Assets	tunicipal Office	IN OF HEAD IN OF HEAD IN OF HEAD	0	0	- 4	2 6	6	2 6 19	-
Planning And Development Road Transport	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Transport Assets O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Corrective Maintenance Municipal Running Cost		Governance Governance		Transport Assets Transport Assets	ransport Asse R-ADI	E OF MUNIC	0	0	91 1 386	17 138 1 016	144 1 017	151 1 018	-
Road Transport  Road Transport  Road Transport	O_Municipal Running Cost O_Mal_Ninf_Cm_PI_Machinery And Equipment O_Mal_Ninf_Cm_PI_Oa_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Civil Structures	M123	Corrective Maintenance	to settlements and improved quality factive and development-oriented	Governance Governance Governance		Machinery And Equipment Operational Buildings	nery And Equi	LE OF MUNIC	0	0	136 053	152 317 18	150 686 18	158 242 18	
Road Transport Road Transport	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Oa_Ops Bld's_Municipal Offices_Electrical Equipment O_Mai_inf_Cm_Pl_Roads Infrastructure_Road Furniture_Road Furniture	-	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	fective and development-oriented tilive and responsive economic infi	Governance Inclusion and Access		Operational Buildings Roads Infrastructure	funicipal Office Road Furniture	LE OF MUNIC	0	0	- - 59	1 1 223	1 223	1 1 223	
Road Transport Road Transport	O_Mai_inf_Cm_Pl_Roads infrastructure_Roads_Land O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	itive and responsive economic inf	Inclusion and Access Governance		Roads Infrastructure Transport Assets	Roads ransport Asse	LE OF MUNIC LE OF MUNIC	0	0	24 878 6 467	23 515 3 641	23 515 3 808	23 515 3 984	-
Environmental Protection Environmental Protection Environmental Protection	O_Municipal Running Cost     Operational Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planne     Operational Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planne	M123	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	to settlements and improved quality ace our environmental assets and ace our environmental assets and	Governance Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities Community Facilities		LE OF MUNIC LE OF MUNIC	0	0	1 122 - 1	1 535 6 2	1 620 6 2	1 710 6 2	
Environmental Protection Environmental Protection	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planne Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planne	d -	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	ce our environmental assets and ce our environmental assets and	Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities Community Facilities	lature Reserve	E OF MUNIC	0	0	- 27	1 186	1 186	1 186	
Environmental Protection Environmental Protection Energy Sources	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Furniture And Office Equipment O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Machinery And Equipment O_Municipal Running Cost	- M123	Corrective Maintenance	fective and development-oriented to settlements and improved quality	Governance Governance Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment Machinery And Equipment	nery And Equi	LE OF MUNIC LE OF MUNIC VIN OF HEAD	0	0	- 57 96 767	5 77 399 274	5 81 417 410	5 84 415 610	-
Energy Sources Energy Sources	O_Municipal Running Cost O_Mai_inf_Cm_PLEi_Lv Networks_Electricity Meters	M123 M123	Municipal Running Cost Corrective Maintenance	to settlements and improved quality titive and responsive economic info	Governance Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	R-WHO Lv Networks	IN OF HEAD	0	0	811 681 137	727 101 246	729 265 246	734 196 246	-
Energy Sources Energy Sources	Mai_Int_Cm_PLB_Lv Networks_Blactricity Meters     Mai_Int_Cm_PLB_Lv Networks_Municipal Service Connectors     Mai_Int_Cm_PLB_Lv Networks_Public Lighting	-	Corrective Maintenance	ative and responsive economic infi titive and responsive economic infi titive and responsive economic infi	Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure		LE OF MUNIC LE OF MUNIC IN OF HEAD	0	0	827 20 549 1 013	776 18 900 950	776 18 900 950	776 18 900 950	-
Energy Sources Energy Sources Energy Sources	O_Mai_inf_Cm_PLE_Lv Networks_Public Lighting O_Mai_inf_Cm_PLE_Lv Networks_Public Lighting O_Mai_inf_Cm_PLE_Mv Substations_Land	-	Corrective Maintenance	litive and responsive economic infi litive and responsive economic infi litive and responsive economic infi	Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks Lv Networks Mv Substation	LE OF MUNIC LE OF MUNIC	0	0	1 013 4 848 335	950 4 284 265	950 4 284 265	950 4 284 265	-
Energy Sources Energy Sources	O_Mai_inf_Cm_Pl_Ei_Mv Switching Stations_Land O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	ative and responsive economic infi fective and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access Governance		Electrical Infrastructure Furniture And Office Equipmen	Switching State And Office E	LE OF MUNIC	0	0	1 636 305	1 282 560	1 282 560	1 282 561	-
Energy Sources Energy Sources Energy Sources	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Furniture And Office Equipment O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_ia_Licences & Rights_Computer Software And Applica O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	fective and development-oriented fective and development-oriented	Governance Governance Governance		Furniture And Office Equipmer Licences And Rights Machinery And Equipment	Software And A	LE OF MUNIC LE OF MUNIC IN OF HEAD	0	0	- 60 20	4 107 89	4 107 89	4 107 89	
Energy Sources Energy Sources	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PL_Machinery And Equipment O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PL_Os_Ops Bld's_Municipal Offices_Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance		Governance Governance		Machinery And Equipment Operational Buildings	Inery And Equi Iunicipal Office	LE OF MUNIC	0	0	7 -	45 10	45 10	45 10	-
Energy Sources Energy Sources	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Oa_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Civil Structures O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Oa_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Electrical Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	factive and development-oriented factive and development-oriented	Governance Governance		Operational Buildings Operational Buildings	funicipal Office	LE OF MUNIC	0	0	-	1 44	1 44	1 44	-
Energy Sources Energy Sources Energy Sources	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Oa_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Electrical Equipment O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Oa_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Land O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Oa_Ops Bid's_Workshaps_Civil Structures	-	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	fective and development-oriented	Governance Governance Governance		Operational Buildings Operational Buildings Operational Buildings	Tunicipal Office	LE OF MUNIC IN OF HEAD IN OF HEAD	0	0 0	-	1 1 2	1	1	
Energy Sources Energy Sources	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Oa_Ops Bid's_Workshops_Electrical Equipment Operational: Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planne	-	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	lective and development-oriented dective and development-oriented	Governance Governance		Operational Buildings Operational Buildings	Workshops Workshops	IN OF HEAD	0	0	- 19	19 26	19 26	19 26	
Energy Sources Energy Sources Energy Sources	O_Mai_Int_Cm_Pl_Reads Infrastructure_Read Furniture_Traffic Signs O_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pl_Transport Assets	-		alive and responsive economic infi	Inclusion and Access Governance Governance		Roads Infrastructure Transport Assets Transport Assets	Road Furniture ransport Asse	IN OF HEAD LE OF MUNIC IN OF HEAD	0	0	30 - 976	50 11 1 249	50 12 1 306	50 12 1 367	-
Energy Sources Water Management	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Transport Assets O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Corrective Maintenance Municipal Running Cost	to settlements and improved quality	Governance Governance		Transport Assets Transport Assets	ransport Asse R-ADI	LE OF MUNIC	0	0	2 576 642 147	1 038 598 621	1 086 603 849	1 136 605 460	-
Water Management Water Management	O_Municipal Running Cost O_Tws_Functions And Events_Special Events And Functions	M123 -	Municipal Running Cos Work Streams	to settlements and improved quality fective and development-oriented	Governance Inclusion and Access		Marking 1	R-WHO	OLE OF MUNIC OLE OF MUNIC	0	0	165 202 -	132 308	163 514	171 319 6	
Water Management Water Management Water Management	O_Mal_Ninf_Cm_Pf_Machinery And Equipment O_Mal_Ninf_Cm_Pf_Oa_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Buildings O_Mal_Ninf_Cm_Pf_Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	factive and development-oriented	Governance Governance Governance		Machinery And Equipment Operational Buildings Transport Assets	funicipal Office ransport Asse	LE OF MUNIC LE OF MUNIC LE OF MUNIC	0	0 0	- 1 2 935	4 6 1 579	4 6 1 652	4 6 1 728	
Water Management	O_Mai_Inf_Cm_PI_Wbi_Distribution_Municipal Service Connections	-		itive and responsive economic inf	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure		IN OF HEAD	0	0	491	548	548	548	-

2.12 Municipal Manager's Quality Certificate